REPORT OF JOINT EVALUATION STUDY ON JAPAN'S ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION IN THAILAND

-Summary and Recommendation-

March, 1989



Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation (DTEC)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)



PREFACE

The Japanese Government decided to conduct an evaluation study jointly with the Government of The Kingdom of Thailand, as the first case of joint evaluation, on the Scricultural Research Center Project, the Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development Project and the New Village Development Program and entrusted the study to the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA).

JICA sent to Thailand a study team headed by Dr. Kenzo HEMMI, Professor of Asia University, comprised of members from Mr. Kanji ENDO, Dr. Jinichiroh YABUTA, Mr. Joh CHIBA and JICA staff concerned from June to July, 1988.

The team held discussions with concerned officials of the Government of The Kingdom of Thailand, and conducted field surveys. After the team returned to Japan, further studies were made and the present report was prepared.

I hope that this report will contribute to the promotion of Japan's Economic and Technical Cooperation with Thailand and to the enhancement of friendly relations between two countries.

I wish to express my sincerest appreciation to the officials concerned of the Government of The Kingdom of Thailand for their close cooperation extended to the team.

Kenenke Ganagi

Kensuke Yanagiya

President

Japan International Cooperation Agency

A second of the second of the content of the second of

and the second of the second o

and the first of the entry of the The entry of the entry

1123818 [5]

in de l'attribute de la region de la completa de l'Albanda, des de la vint français de la value de la completa La completa de la completa de la fina de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa

gara kang artik sapit ng at tili

Application of the production of

Mr. Kensuke Yanagiya
President
Japan International Cooperation Agency

and the factority administration of the second

Dear Mr. Yanagiya: A sailt wood analysis as said

On behalf of the team for the Evaluation of Japanese Aid Projects in North-east Thailand, I take pleasure in submitting to you its report. The Evaluation was conducted both in Japan and Thailand during June 19th to July 22nd and September 18th to 24th, 1988, following preparatory work carried out both in 1987 and earlier last year.

, may remove that constitute the best fine in the constitution of the contract

The Evaluation was performed jointly by a Japanese team led by me and the Social Research Institute, Chulalongkorn University, led by Dr. Amara Pongsapich, Director of the Institute, in accordance with the Scope of Work agreed upon between Mr. Wanchai Sirirattna, Director General of DTEC and Dr. Kenzo Hemmi on September 23th, 1987. The purpose of the Evaluation is stated in the first page of the following report, Summary and Recommendation. The Scope of Work and the list of the members of the team are appended to the report.

The report consists of four parts: Summary and Recommendation; the Report on the Sericultural Research Center Project; the Report on the Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development Project; and the Report on the New Village Development Program. Although it lacks details of the evaluation of above individual project or program, the Summary and Recommendation is a self-contained report. Dr. Amara Pongsapich will submit the same set of the reports to the Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation, Royal Thai Government.

To produce this report required advice and assistance from many people and organizations. Names of those individuals are too many to list. The list of the names of the government organizations to which those individuals belong is attached to this report. I am extremely grateful to Dr. Amara and her staff for their cooperation and participation. We asked them to participate in this Japanese-Thai experts joint evaluation with very short notice. They performed their parts whole heartedly. We became good friends soon after we started our work. I have never experienced such a successful joint work like this.

Our work is done. I sincerely hope that this report contributes both to furtherance of friendly relation between our two nations and to improvement of Japanese official aid in the future. The work was educational and challenging to us. We learned very much. Thank you for giving this opportunity of working on this very important project.

Sincerely Kenzo Hemmi Leader, Japanese Team

The Acknowledgements

The conduct of this review has only been possible with the support and assistance of a large number of people. A large number of staff in government agencies, both in Japan and Thailand, contributed information and otherwise assisted the review team. The willing assistance of each of these staff is acknowledged.

tari sa begi, fijika siliya denit bolika dada di. daga grapis sekola bililiya dada ire, itipra day bangda befig

ransky mis, av 1. amilia – 1996 kilona i Spira II., anka a propinska britiska i propinska

rangungal Armer yan sari bartaraba ya takuta kijar.

Markita on on and arrest a tala second baar is spaced ha amaran for t

and a restrict for the first of the property of the first first warm of the first o

and a common trade in the market and the decreasing after the page to applied give

o to oscilis opiti og forska erakerskers erskersker (kanta trokkan). Oktobretat er skolf og til statiske kanta til kanta til statisker.

> Tateria (n. 15. gaj rappose populati) subandrapus, spransi Altonomista se se, voltaine randal osa vastu koppose p

> > The second of the second of the second

The second of the property of the second

The government agencies concerned are as follows: The last the concerned the last tension of tension of the last tension of tension of tension of tension of tension of the last tension of tension

- Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation of the control of the control
- National Economic and Social Development Board will be the first to a board of agent and
- Sericultural Research Institute, Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives
- Silk Inspection Section, Department of Commerce the contract and the section
- Department of Labourne where and and had been stone for a sensitive fit and a find the money's
- Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development if the provide that the contraction is a plint part

1- 10-14-51

- National Institute of Skill Development and the most of the late of the late of the second parties.
- Accelerated Rural Development; Ministry of Interior and Jenic all its annual a manual re-
- Community Development Department, Ministry of Interior of Interior of the Addition of the Additional Control of the Addi
- Textile Industry Division, Ministry of Industry
- Japan International Cooperation Agency
- Economic Cooperation Bureau, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Japan 1997 and 1997 and 1997
- ti 🗕 Embassy of Japan, Bangkoking (196) and translation to the latest the stress of general control of the con
- Overseas Economic Cooperation Fund in the discrete and the same of the key of Equipment and

The real opens of the last of

1. "我们就是一个人的。"

List of Members concerned

randrist Land. D

进业当1

Japanese-side

Team leader Dr. Kenzo HEMMI - Mr. Kanji ENDO Researcher - Mr. Junichiro YABUTA Researcher - Mr. Joh CHIBA STATE TO Researcher - Dr. Katsuhiro OHTA Researcher Mr. Kazuo HAZAMA Researcher - Mr. Inohiko KOSUGA JICA JICA - Mr. Shinichi SUZUKI - Mr. Makoto AOKI JICA JICA: - Mr. Yukihisa SAKURADA - Mr. Kiyoshi NISHIKAWA Ministry of Foreign Affairs - Mr. Katsuhiko HOSAKA Ministry of Foreign Affairs Ministry of Foreign Affairs - Mr. Katsusuke IHARA

- Mr. Nobuo HAZEYAMA OECF
- Mr. Katsunori SAWAI OECF

Thai-side

Team leader - Dr. Amara Pongsapich - Dr. Charit Tingsabadh Researcher Researcher - Dr. Neungpanich Sinchaisri Researcher - Ms. Kobkul Phutaraporn Researcher - Ms. Abha Siriyongs Ayudhaya Research Assistant - Ms. Ratana Jarubenja Research Assistant - Ms. Nitaya Kataleeradabhan - Mr. Verapong Paditporn Research Assistant Research Assistant - Mr. Damri Rungsuk - Ms. Sunce Chomkhwa Research Assistant DTEC - Mr. Wanchai Sirirattna - Mr. Pichet Soontonpipit DTEC DTEC - Mr. Sumethee Srisuchart DTEC - Mr. Krisda Piampongsant DTEC - Mr. Kittipan Kanjanapipatkol DTEC - Ms. Pisamai Kanobdee DTEC - Mr. Voravud Tomon

SCOPE OF WORK

FOR

THE JOINT EVALUATION STUDY

กม

THE JAPAN'S ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION STATE OF

IN

THAILAND

AGREED UPON

Table property of the BETWEEN

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC COOPERATION

AND

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

BANGKOK, SEPTEMBER 23, 1987

Mr. Kenzo Hemmi

Leader,

Japanese Preliminary Survey Team,

JICA.

Mr. Wanchai Sirirattna

Secretary and Contraction

taragian kadil eti kataga. Kaling menganan Alanggan da si

and for the group of the second s

Stoler Capabion of Sale

高端点性 医多醇化多种酶 铁矿石矿

A STATE OF BUILDING SA

Mittage (Police by the St. J. A.

Director-General,

DTEC: Proposition of services and

1. 1 · INTRODUCTION DESCRIPTION DE LA CONTRACTION DEL CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION

Being aware of the necessity of an evaluation for the past economic and technical cooperation programmes, Government of Japan proposed a joint evaluation and the Government of Kingdom of Thailand (hereinafter referred to as "RTG") consented to the proposal at the Japan-Thailand Economic Consultation in December, 1985.

Accordingly, the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") in cooperation with the Overseas Economic Cooperation Fund (hereinafter referred to as "OECF"), the official agencies responsible for the implementation of the technical cooperation programme and of the loan aid programme of the Government of Japan, will undertake the evaluation jointly with the authorities of RTG.

2. EVALUATION OBJECTIVE AND PRINCIPLES

ranje svoja grovi endrate su Electronici su krazivani.

Commence of the second of the commence of the contraction of the contr

The primary objective of evaluating projects after completion is to enable the RTG and the Japanese Government to plan more effectively other current and future projects.

of RTG and JICA to subscribe to the following principles concerning all joint evaluation:

- The evaluation shall be conducted by the joint auspices of RTG and JICA
- An evaluation report shall be prepared by an evaluation team and made available to RTG, the Japanese Government and the Thai implementing agencies

K.H.

- The report shall objectively assess project performance vis-a-vis original expectations
 - Sustainability will be assessed through evaluation in relation to transfer of technology, human resource development, management, etc.

San Control (1994) Sections are the Sale of the Sale of the Control of

arms from grains - Traples to the Sold of the

A. Bradistania wa 1911 na Filipinka inanzi mpakamba

en ega e e está el en en a virtualista e distante en ejec

3. PROJECTS FOR EVALUATION

(1) Institute for Skill Development in the Northeast of

gan galar arabig olda. Arabiah arabiga arabigan kalandar kalandar da kalandar arabig da kalandar kalandar ber

AND THE STORY OF T

There give 10, no ellements on Adra the met.

the configuration of the contract of the contr

that have a markety expected in discours had

- (2) Sericultural Research and Training Center
- (3) New Village Development Programme

4. EVALUATION PARAMETERS

The evaluation of each project shall cover the following:

- Basic project data
- Assessment of project performance
- Factors affecting project performance
- Findings and conclusions of the joint evaluation

Basic project data

Basic project data shall, in all cases, provide a comparison to original expectations with regard to the following:

Datail of the project (examples of JICA project)

- background
- period of the cooperation
- implementing organization
- site of the project
- target

K.H.

- expert (cost, M/M)
- training in Japan (cost, M/M)
- equipments
- local cost

Detail of the project (examples of OECF project)

The property of the consideration and the contract of the contract of

Company of the first

Loan Summary

- borrower
- executing agency
- date of exchange of note
- date of loan signing
- date of loan closing
- amount of loan
- amount of disbursed
- date of commencement of project
- date of completion of project

surplies of paliging and it is a record testing to be

Project Description

- background and purpose
- project location
- outline of project
- OECF financing
- project cost (foreign/local)
- expected project benefits

Assessment of project performance

The assessment of performance shall relate the outcome of the project to those objectives which were established at the

outset. The assessment shall be thorough and expressed in quantitative terms wherever possible.

CREAT BEAUTIFE SERVICE

, nda az er bja sullette fjudekt

The Control of the Control of the American Control of the American

Factors affecting project performance

The evaluation shall assess all factors which, directly or indirectly have affected the execution and final outcome of the project and particularly the impacts (economic, social, etc.) on beneficiaries. This assessment shall be thorough and be done in such a way to improve forward planning of future projects.

Included in this section should be an assessment of the suitability of the original objectives of the project.

Findings and conclusions of the joint evaluation

The thrust of the evaluation should aim at providing insight on how similar projects be planned and executed more effectively in the future.

5. REPORTING

The final report shall be submitted to the authorities of both governments for consideration.

This report shall comprise :

- a summary chapter, including a one-page resume of key project data
- separate chapters describing :
 - the assessment of project performance
 - factors affecting project performance
 - findings and conclusions
- other chapters (if required) and appendices to support the material of the report

CH.

-Summary and Recommendation-

CONTENTS

PREFACE														
Letter of Transmitter			 		,	• • •		. , ,		 , ,		 	 ٠,٠	(i)
The Acknowledgements		<i>,</i>	 					• • •		 		 	 	(ii)
List of Members concerned	• • • • • • •		 	• • •	••	, , .		,	. .	 · ·	, .	 ٠.		(iii)
Part of Scope of work	. ,							,		 • •		 	 • •	(iv)
Summary and Recommendation													•	
Introduction			 	v , • ·		·.				 		 	 	. 1
Summary of The Projects and The l	Program		 							 ٠.		 	 	. 2
Main Achievement			 			٠.,	٠.			 		 	 	. 6
Recommendations			 							 		 	 	. 11

HAVE BEEN BELLEVILLE INTRODUCTION OF THE

Because of its location, its long and strong historical relation in various fields with Thailand, and increasing size of its economy, Japan has long been the biggest supplier of Official Development Aid to Thailand. Of total bilateral aid received in 1986 Japanese Official Development Aid occupies 66.6%, Thailand has been the second or the third biggest recipient of Japanese Official Development Aid in the last several years. How Japanese Official Development Aid to Thailand has been utilized merits wider attention. However, almost all reports or documents on Japanese aid projects or programs have been published either in Japanese or in Thai. Audiences of these were too limited. Moreover, evaluation in the past were mainly done by either of our two governments. There have been frequent criticism of Japanese aid by Thai scholars which were interpreted by those who were in charge of these aid as ones which may have been caused by their misunderstanding. There is a need to have an independent joint evaluation of these projects and programs by experts of our two countries where the result is published in an international language, English.

In its 5th and 6th National Economic and Social Development Plans, the Royal Thai Government (RTG) places a larger weight on the importance of developing Northeast Thailand which has been far less developed than Central Thailand. Although Japanese aid used to concentrate in Bangkok area, it has concentrated in Northeast Thailand in recent years. It is pertinent to take up projects and programs in Northeast Thailand as subjects of the first trial of our joint evaluation. However, majority of Japanese aid to Northeast Thailand are still on going. Only three of these are completed. We took up these three: the Sericultural Research Center (SRC) Project, the Khon Kaen Institute of Skill Development (KISD) Project, and the New Village Development Program (NVDP Phase I and II). The NVDP covered not only Northeast but also North and South However, major part of the program was carried out in the Northeast.

or taken between the Color of the State of the Color in the Language of State Color of the Color of the Color of the

the according to the representation of the state of the s

We think that economic development is an endless process of social and economic change which includes institutional change, human development, technological change, investment and market expansion. The process includes various efforts to adjust its economy to changing environment. Each aid project or program is merely a stepping stone in this endless process. It is very important to learn lessons from earlier stepping stones for use of later, coming stepping stones. Economic development is a learning process too, Evaluation of aid projects or programs is an effort to learn lessons and make use in following projects or programs. At the end of this report we present lessons we learned from these projects in the form of recommendation.

This is the report of evaluation of Japan's economic and technical cooperation in Thailand. Cooperation means that each project or program is a concerted effort of our two nations for development of the area or sector concerned. This is not simply an act of transferring capital or technology from the aid giving nation to the recipient. Our evaluation covers the area beyond the acts of transferring capital or technology specified in the agreements concerned between our two governments.

albunggan king ay kasang ji bibatagan igo at balungga a baj kasalang kasalang katawas a

SUMMARY OF THE PROJECTS AND THE PROGRAM

and the control of an interest between the following infiltration that

and the head project of the left of the authority of the head of the head of the second and the

wording body after that the first an execution with

Salting and the salt of the

Alfan (Alfan Karamerata) era eta kiralareta barriaria bilitarriaria barriaria bilitarriaria bilitarriaria bili

and the control of the second of the control of the

(a) General Description than the take in the state and the state of the second translation of

The surface

Each of these three project differs distinctly from other two. The New Village Development Program is a program of the Royal That Government. About half of its budget was financed by Japanese Government (the Oversea's Economic Cooperation Fund) for the purpose of procuring materials and equipments specified in the Loan Agreement. Both the Sericultural Research Center Project and the Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development Project are the projects which combined grant and technical assistance. The Sericultural Research Center Project is the sole project in That silk industries whereas the KISD is a regional portion of a nation wide network of training facilities. Major part of this network was already developed before the KISD was launched. Moreover, in the case of KISD, technologies developed in Japan could easily be transferred with minor modification. On the other hand, the work of the sericulture project is very location specific. Technological knowledge developed in Japan cannot be transferred to Thailand without significant modification. The core of the project is research. This is the reason why the project was extended so many times as shown below.

The NVDP aims at poorly endowed fural societies mainly in Northeast. The KISD project aims at the region most populated but least educated. The sericulture project is trying to develop a traditional industry in the region.

(b) The New Village Development Program (NVDP)* The New Village Development Program (NVDP)*

Background. Since fruits of economic development has been unevenly distributed among various regions of Thailand, and Income disparity among the regions has widened; the Royal Thai Government has been increasingly interested in solving rural poverty problem. As a result of the increased interests, the NVDP was launched as a part of the Rural Poverty Eradication Plan in the 4th National Economic and Social Development Plan (1977-1981) in August 1978. The project was extended for another five years under the 5th National Plan (1982-1986). Both of the programs were assisted by the Japanese Government loan.

Objectives. The main objective is to encourage community participation and self-reliance in village development. The Government played a supportive role by providing funds, materials, tools and implements and other technical services, and by guiding the community participation process.

Main project activities were as follows:

NVDP phase I

(1) Productivity promotion activity the total after a total or the following the fall

* Although NVDP is a program and consists of many projects, it is called project hereafter.

(2) Physical environment and village infrastructure activity

garant garaga Sengga Senggan ada da atau da a

(3) Rural people organization and development program activity

read NVDP phase II for a fit family of high state

- (1) Water resource development activity
 - (2) Group of production credit (Saving group) and rice bank development activity
- (3) Cottage industry promotion and water usage occupation activity
 - (4) Community education extension activity and the second second

Phase I started in 1979 and ended in 1982. Phase II started in 1982 and ended in 1986.

Budgets consisted of four cost items for equipments and materials, labour, inland transportation and management. The budget for equipments and materials was mostly covered by Japanese loan while other expenses were borne by the Thai Government. RTG budget for Phase I was 549.6 million baht and for Phase II was 765.7 million baht. Japanese loan was 7 billion yen each for both budgets. Total disbursement of Japanese loan for procurement of equipments and materials in Phase II was about 6,565 million yen. This amount is roughly converted to 719.4 million baht.

For executing NVDP, Government supportive and coordination organizations and committees were established at the national and local (Changwat, Amphoe, Tambon and Village) levels. The National Rural Development Committee was chaired by Prime Minister, and Secretary General of NESDB assisted him. There was the National Rural Development Coordination Center at national level. The local level organization were chaired by heads of local governments. In Phase I both of the Mobile Development Unit and the Community Development Department participated in activities of the local organizations while in Phase II both of the Community Development Department and the Accelerated Rural Development participated in activities of the local organizations.

ra neuro ditama tatan welifiki utifiki kencentafiki kencentafikan ketan aliken besar aliken kenceli filik berajul

(c) Sericultural Research Center Project (SRC)

Background. Although silk industry had been a traditional industry in Northeast Thailand for many, many years, its technological level has been low. In 1960's Thai silk received world wide reputation, and its export increased. However, warp for silk was not produced in Thailand, and 100 tons of warp was imported every year. The Thai Government tried to introduce variety of bivoltine silk worm which could produce warp, and requested Japanese Government to assist its venture.

Purposes. The project aimed to establish a Sericultural Research and Training Center in Korat, to introduce new sericulture technology and to train That technicians and extension workers in order to produce and distribute excellent silkworm seeds and mulberry saplings. The project is consisted of grants of implements and materials for construction of the Center, sending of Japanese experts for research and training in Northeast Thailand, and inviting That scientists

The period. Cooperations was initially scheduled for three years from April 1969 to March 1972. The project extended two times: April 1972 to March 1975 and April 1975 to March 1978. Then there was two years follow-up cooperation from April 1978 to March 1980. During this period Japan provided materials and implements amounted to 554 million yen, sent 45 experts, and received 39 That scientists into Japan. The That Government provided land, buildings, administrative and technical staff and operation costs. RTG budgets for the SRI has increased very rapidly during these 11 years.

value grangemente, la volucia en esperiencia de la value de la capital d

in the same stages of the sometiments

arms of this record is not related in the representation to playing after the Area

(d) Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development Project (KISD)

Background. In 1976, the last year of the 3rd National Development Plan, the Labour Department submitted a proposal to NESDB to include a labour development plan in the 4th National Development Plan. One of objectives of the plan was to establish institutes for skill development in the different regions of the country. With assistance, from UNDP and ILO, a National Institute for Skill Development was already established in Bangkok in 1969. With assistance from above donors and ADB, Regional Institutes for Skill Development were established in Ratchaburi, Chonburi and Lampang during 1976-1977. Then Khon Kaen was selected as the location for the center responsible for skill development activities of the 17 provinces in the Northeast. The Labour Department requested Japanese Government for assistance to the establishment of the Regional Institute for Skill Development.

The purpose. The center has the same purpose as other Regional Centers; i.e., (1) to promote manpower development prior to entrance into the labour market; (2) to raise existing skill standard; (3) to encourage business and industrial sectors to become involved in skill development activities; (4) to promote skill development appropriate to the local demand; (5) to provide skill testing facilities; and (6) to promote manpower development to provide vocation and improve income in poverty and sensitive areas. The centers were expected to give short term training and produce semi-skilled workers.

Construction of KISD building started in November 1977 and finished in February 1979. Technical assistance by a group of Japanese experts started in December 1978 and terminated in March 1982. Training of Fliai instructors in Japan started in August 1979 and terminated in October 1982. Provision of equipment and materials by Japan was made during July 1979 to December 1981. Activities of the KISD started in 1979 and still going on. In addition to the above Japanese technical assistance was extended for two years to April 1984. Thus the period of cooperation was from 1979 to 1984. Costs of building was about 100 million baht and costs of equipments was 20 million baht. Technical assistance including some equipment costed 56 million baht.

Two main activities of KISD are vocational training and skill training. Pre-employment training is emphasized to prepare young people to enter into the labour market. Activities of

vocational training include inplant training, skill up-grading training, rural mobile vocational training and non-technical training. KISD has given pre-employment training in following six fields: automobile repair, agricultural machines, sheet metal welding, machinery, electricity/electronics, and architecture/construction.

(e) Social and economic implications of these three projects

Implications of these three projects have changed drastically in the course of changing economic environment of the Northeast. However, basic nature of Northeast economy has remained unchanged. The region is the poorest region in Thailand. Its resources endowment is poor, and we cannot expect much hope in developing major agricultural crops of the region. Moreover, the region is remote from the major market of Thailand in Bangkok area; and regional economy is less commercialized. Population of the region is growing rapidly but employment opportunity in the region is somewhat limited. Excess labour is flowing into Bangkok area.

In these situation encouragement of small scale cottage industries under NVDP is very important. The industries can give subsidiary income to villagers. Products of the industries can find market in neighbouring area. If these cannot be sold out these can be consumed domestically. Development of agricultural sector is very limited, and there is almost no hope of developing large scale and nationally based industry in the region in the near future. Development of small scale industry is crucial to the economy of the region. KISD can supply semi-skilled workers to small scale and locally based industries. Since income of population in the region is low their educational level is also low. Parents in the region cannot afford higher education for their children. KISD can up-grade skill of these children.

Self-reliance community development is a base of development of this kind of depressed rural areas. Capital formation by surplus labour such as construction of ponds which required only minimal monetary expenses should be encouraged. The poor and the rich in the community should cooperate in reducing the role of outside merchants and money lenders.

Activities above can improve regional capacity of holding population, and can reduce the volume of migration from Northeast to Bangkok area. Thus these three projects can mitigate population and industrial concentration in Bangkok area.

Development of silk industry in the region is the core of development of locally based industry. However, it differs from other industries. It depends on local material supply, but it depends on Bangkok market (tourists) and international market (exports). Encouragement of tourism and exports is one of the most important economic program of the nation which can, in turn, influence sericulture development in Thailand.

okraljekt kal levali, dv. ha tolekt kopetit v raljekt klašti

redologië parimejku begit rologië appolities stat hele de hele de la de la delle gant de la de la delle de la Indiantilie ja i komunisti quantilio des suscitus de la della della della la della suscitus de la la la junta

and a feel with and a high candidate a feel of the configuration of the

MAIN ACHIEVEMENT

Project Designs

Although designs of the three projects differ due to the different nature of the projects, but nevertheless designs are the basis of the project. Since project designs are to be used as framework for implementation, it is fortunate that there is no sign of distortion of the designs as possible tactics of negotiation on the projects our two Governments. It seems that the projects designed based on technical, economic and social expertise, and generally were aimed at making the project most beneficial for development and the people in the region.

There is a dilemma in project designing. Design of a project has to be as detailed and as focused as possible while there should be sufficient room for redesigning or flexibility to meet changing project environment on which success of the project depends significantly. In the case of plastic lined ponds in NVDP II which covers villages under various physical environments, some construction designs were a little too general and had not adjusted based on differences in local environment sufficiently. Same can be said in the case of rice banks.

The concept of implementation method (top-down/bottom-up) were not clearly identified in project designs. In the case of KISD where training skills of individuals were the main objectives, more consideration on training curriculum based on labour demand/supply is preferably included in the design.

Problem here a the control of the co

Harming the second to the sound wing and

They should be a small at the compact primary grant per such deep

In the case of the SRC project it seems that sufficient attention was not paid on location specific nature of the technology to be developed and more upstream research is required.

Furthermore, effective self-monitoring and evaluation should be included in the project design. This will be discussed later.

2. Implementation

Two distinct features in implementation of the projects are to be noticed. First, executing authorities of our two countries took their responsibility of implementing their parts actively and honestly. Second, when the target on objective of the project was not accomplished during the initially planned period there was extention.

By their nature all of these three projects involved common people – villagers, trainees or farmers – in their implementation process. Especially in NVDP participation of villagers was indispensable not only in implementation but also in designing of village level activities. Although participation of common people in development process was/is most desired in Thailand as in many developing nations. We have to admit that both officials of the local executing organizations and villagers were not accustomed to the strategy of bottom up economic development.

In many cases these officials did not make sufficient efforts needed for the success of the program at village level. The villagers did not know ahead of time that maintenance of the project in their village was the responsibility of them.

Based on the project designs, the three projects achieved in implementing the projects and programs and initiating the activities. The degree of sustainability is another question. As a training institution, once the building machinery and personnel were made available. KISD has been able to sustain the program up to the present. There were periods of difficulty, but overall implementation is considered satisfactory. KISD should be able to maintain its present function even if no other assistance is given. Of course, more assistance would be preferable.

On the other hand, the sericulture activities have not reached the same level of achievement, since the activities are more technical and knowledge transfer need to be adjusted to local conditions. At present it can be said that achievement is almost made. The project still need further assistance from experts and the project has not reached the sustainable stage. The potential is apparent and there is no reason to doubt the viability and importance of the project.

NVDP II has many components and implementation achievement has to be considered differently because of the nature of the projects. Investment in equipment and machines were substantial. At present Mobile Development Training Unit and Accelerated Rural Development are now maintaining equipments and machines bought. The loan enabled these agencies to acquire the equipment and machine necessary for development of rural infrastructure in general. Village development depends a great deal on socio-economic conditions of the village and cooperation of villagers. Ponds have been dug and lined with plastic. Some are more successful than others. In some villages, the people improved the ponds by putting in cement to make the ponds better. Some ponds are left unattended. But the water is being used for animal and household consumption. This shows that there are evident of sustainability. Similarly all rice banks have been built but the utility varies from village to village. Income generating activities implemented also have different degree of success and sustainability vary from year to year as well. In general it can be said that project implementation was carried out with varying degree of acceptance by the villagers.

Since the project design was not clear on implementation methods, attempts to promote participatory development strategies were not seen in all projects. In NVDP II, if the villagers were allowed to study the different components of NVDP II and choose the projects most fit the local conditions and the needs of community members, implementation pattern may be different. Furthermore, the villagers would know ahead of time that maintenance of the project is also the responsibility of the villagers. Survey result shows that involvement of the villagers in the first year of project implementation was good and decrease later when more input is required. People were not fully aware of the implementation requirement. For sericulture, villagers who received training were not fully aware that problems related to mulberry cultivation and silk-worm rearing also exist. Although the successful villagers have learned to overcome some of the difficulties or were lucky enough not to have to encounter some of the difficulties,

in general, sericulture is still an income generating activity which the villagers have to depend on advice and consultancy of the training center and/or the experts. All of Elicon specific training center and/or the experts.

The Carlot of the weapon only says in this in a fin

On the other hand, although training programmes of KISD are more individual oriented, a fuller implementation plan in the project design and inter-departmental coordination would be more beneficial. Implementation of training curriculum involve recruitment of trainees, the actual training (both pre-employment and up-grading) and job placement. The evaluation finds that recruitment base on cooperation of different agencies may be questionable and may result in low employment rate. Similarly recruitment of people into sericulture activities is also important and may lead to successful or unsuccessful implementation plan. In general, the total process of implementation process of each project need to be evaluated and adjusted to improve benefits for the people, we all the angular manifely and a fact that the right taped with a setting of so the second was by the let be the complete ablance from all planting strong significants.

Before implementation, a certain degree of pre-implementation evaluation should be made. In case of plastic lined pond, physical and social conditions of the villages where the ponds were to be dug would be more beneficial. This is especially necessary in the Northeast Region where physical conditions vary from village to village. The review team was told that in NVDP II for some site selection, priority was not given to criteria of physical conditions, the implementing agencies gave priority to implementation of projects in sensitive area for political purposes and modest attention was given to limitation due to physical conditions.

of the first provide the first of the color of the space of the stage of space to be a second of the color of a

The temperature of the property of the high high springing makes a larger and the property of the contract of the contra

ार्वन प्रत्येत । विद्यार्थः । वर्षेतुः कुर्वा एक् वर्षवा (१९३०) । अन्य । व्यवस्थानः । वर्षः वर्षः वर्षः । अन्य

3. Goals and Objectives princi e la comunicació de la comunició de la fetal de la logo la como como describilidades. La diese e projet

and the figure of the

In the three projects degree of success on achieving the goals and objectives again vary. For NVDP II all equipments and machines were bought according to the objectives. The ponds achieved the objectives of providing agricultural water (ARD pond) in certain villages, and the objectives of providing household consumption water has been achieved in all villages. The rice banks achieved the objectives of helping the poor in most cases. However, the actual role of rice banks have not been fully recognized by farmers because of insufficient guidance. More efforts are required to make more villagers to become members of the rice bank group, in order to enhance the function of the rice bank. On the other hand, income generating activities have marketing problems which may not be the direct objective of the project but certainly is related to making the project successful or not. a consist to a construction of the degree of grands of a

In case of KISD, the objective of providing training has certainly been achieved. In quantitative terms the number of graduates and the availability of curriculum are satisfactorily presented. Of course, constant adjustments of curriculum design and recruitment qualifications may help improve quality of graduates making the output of KISD fitting labour domand/supply

The objectives of transferring technological knowledge of sericulture has certainly been achieved eventhough certain problems still need to be solved and/or corrected Eventhough the objectives of the project did not mention the need to provide "appropriate technology", it is apparent from the evaluation study that one factor which lead to incomplete transfer of knowledge was the lack of research which will lead to adjustment of technology appropriate to local conditions enabling transfer of knowledge.

Based on our evaluation, it seems that the goals and objectives of the projects may have been too optimistic. Furthermore, if goals and objectives were fewer and participatory methods of implementation were emphasized, chances for goals and objectives being achieved would be higher.

Although many objectives may be identified, priorities in quantitative and qualitative terms should be made. Instead of trying to implement many projects, fewer but better quality products would be more desirable. This is obvious in case of KISD training where qualified graduates should be preferable to just large number of graduates.

Again, goals and objectives may be altered if mid-term project evaluation is allowed. This may be done by the implementing agencies themselves if desirable.

Charletting of sense of the enter-

ytara 1900 olimpik yarringitanir dagiring kandagira tadi siyadi a kadi sitigagira 1990 olimbir ila sada yadi Arasi Padan Marigang ya si tadanda masi kading yangi titan yangi di piring dagi dagi dagi sada si tagi at

4. 11 Economic and Social Impacts was agreed by the gardened a walle and a finance transcentional

Impacts are not easily evaluated. However, it is agreed that evaluation should be made from long term perspective instead of immediate economic return. In all of these three projects being evaluated, attempts on economic analysis were not made at all. And furthermore, at this point, it is still not possible to identify social impacts. For NVDP II, many other government agencies also implement their activities in the same village, and even if economic and social impacts may be apparent, it is not possible to say that it was because of NVDP II. Similarly for KISD which is a training programme, economic and social impact cannot be measured. It is not possible to say that the actual training resulted in the individuals' achievement in life. Other experiences gained after the training certainly influences the ex-trainees qualification and potential.

On the other hand, economic and social impacts of sericulture project can be more easily identified when compared to the other two projects. For sericulture, the project makes Thai sericulture respond to the increase in world demand for Thai silk by supplying various technologies needed, especially introducing new varieties of silk worm. The income of sericulture farmers increased markedly.

5. Area to be Improved

The above examination of the three projects suggests that these three projects were well designed, actively implemented jointly by the authorities of our two countries, and generally attained the goals and objectives. However, the examination reveals that there are areas to be improved. These are as follows:

- (1) Project designs and implementation seem to lack location specificity and did not allow for variation in design and implementation strategy fully. Future activities should aim at providing general frame work and promote bottom-up development planning, allowing the villagers to make decision on the details of the project to best fit the conditions of the people.
- (2) Without participatory planning, cooperations from the villagers may be less than desirable, of inconsistent. Government agencies tend to put emphasis on implementing and less emphasis on acquiring participation from the people.

i de la la del especial de la mai interesa sida grazi Carleg

- (3) What is needed seems to be effective monitoring or self-evaluation of the projects where alterations of project designs are allowed during the project period. If effective monitoring and self-evaluation is included, many projects would be better. This is only possible if flexibility is allowed in the project design.
- (4) The learning process has been valuable to the evaluation team. It is not clear how others involved in the project implementation view the lessons learned. Again if implementation agencies are given opportunities to review and evaluate past activities, they would certainly benefit from the lessons learned. Since all three projects evaluated are projects which have been implemented in donor country already, experiences learned from donor country should be transferred also.
- (5) Intergovernmental coordination is very essential in project implementation. Experiences in the three projects evaluated indicate that projects would have been implemented more effectively and with more benefits to the people if linkages between agencies are well coordinated.

, de la final de la la completa de la compansión de la final de la compansión de la grandia de la compansión d La completa de la compansión de la completa de la compansión de la compansión de la compansión de la compansión La final de la compansión de la compansión

> o o meno propie em la filoso do logico en opia em presidente de presidente de la filosofia en esperante de la La filosofia de la filosofia de la filosofia de la filosofia en esta filosofia de la filosofia en especia posta

and high the contract highly much type that was dispersed provided by the

jo je dovor sejerjeste servico i arabieran je trijak kantar, arajeogijena je Proteste trivitek to i maja seklarjena dakada p**ilada** je poljak dabag oba.

Convertible in one acquille formamount

tana ng satitogli kaassan na makaa sata a talan ana taayik katalahyis yaasii aa nalah anasalah

and the control of th

green a transfer of the group and the consideration of the consideration of the constant of the constant

RECOMMENDATIONS

Following the review of the activities and achievements of the individual projects selected for the evaluation, there are some recommendations that have general applicability to all projects. The recommendations relating to individual projects are given in the separate reports for the and the state of t

System Approach

a garabiana maa

Project experiences show the complexity and the dynamic nature of the situations in which the projects under review have been implemented. For this reason, the need to take a system approach to the project should be recognized in all stages of the proejet. Starting from the project design, in the identification of the beneficiaries and the outcome of the projects, as well as the mode of operation of the project as expressed in the sequence of activities and the role of executing agencies. It is necessary to be aware of how the project is fitting into, and in turn it is affecting, the conditions outside the project both in the short term and the long term. For example, the role of KISD in the overall labour market within the Northeast has to be appreciated in terms of the impact of the individual trainces and the impact on the labour market and the national effort in human resource development as a whole. In the sericulture project, the need for the system approach is evident, since the project activities attempt to link many actors together in a highly complex system, from farmers cultivating the silk worm on the one hand to the silk industry catering for the export and tourist markets on the other, with the involvement of extension agents to impact the knowledge and techniques to the farmers and the experts engaged in research to improve and adapt techniques in silk worm rearing to suit local conditions, Problems were encountered in technical areas requiring expert knowledge which needed to be transmitted to the farmers. As for the NVDP Project, the systemic linkages of the various project activities were not always taken into account, leading to problems in the implementation stage. These could have been better appreciated if the implementation was focused on a few demonstration sites instead of trying to achieve a wide area coverage and spreading of project resources. The wider adoption of these activities, after a successful demonstration, could have been left more to the villagers, with partial support from the project.

In brief, there should be an awareness of the long term perspectives with regard to the project and the project environment.

Recommendation: The design and implementation of the projects should be based on a system

The Head to the distribution of the paids

he goeffeet judge charte after have stipe there in it a to he look to be so to red gani. Militar sunggi ng makal ga mgin tagi na madalipuris asa malah dibar s

Design and Focus

The experience of the different projects within the whole program suggest that the problems of development are varied and often location-specific. Therefore, there is a need to have some flexibility within the project design to take account of these variations. In practice, the role of the intended beneficiaries should be strengthened in each project. For example, the NVDP projects should explicitly involve the villagers in the processes of project planning and selection of activities, in addition to making the contributions to the implementation of the activities in the project, as shown by the failure to maintain the public ponds but the adoption of the plasticlining technique for individual ponds. In this way, the project is more likely to be more appropriately designed to meet the real needs of the intended beneficiaries, while fitting in with the physical and social conditions of the locality. In other words, the process of project planning should allow for an element of "bottom up" or participation from the beneficiary groups. At the same time, it is important that projects do not attempt to achieve too many objectives, since resources at the disposal of the project is necessarily limited. The focus on the intended beneficiaries will provide an indication of priorities in setting the objectives in project design, while paying attention to local conditions will lead to an awareness of other, similar activities within the area which may have an impact on how the intended beneficiaries will respond to 我们也有我们,这只能够说,可能说道:"我**是**我好多的。" and greater the control of the contr

Recommendation: The design of the projects should have a clear focus on the beneficiary groups.

tan Tangania di kabupatan Kabupatan di Kabupatan Kabupatan di Kabupatan di Kabupatan di Kabupatan di Kabupatan Bilangan di Kabupatan di Kabupat

The Secretaria to the profit is the separate of the second of the second

Technology Development

Broadly speaking, the projects considered in the evaluation involve a development of new technology by the project beneficiary, whether it be the trainee of KISD, the villagers in the NVDP Programme, or the farmer undertaking sericulture. In this learning process, the important factor is time to assimilate the new technology and the timing to put the new knowledge into practice. The project needs to be given sufficient time to make the learning effective, and to have the time to adjust the project to suit the actual conditions which may change. In implementing the project, it may be that problems are redefined in a different way from when the project was started, or new problems may be identified. In particular, this refers to the Sericulture Project, which may involve a complete redesigning of the project, giving more emphasis to basic and applied research in sericultural techniques rather than to disseminate the techniques which have proved to be appropriate under Japanese conditions but may be less so under conditions in Thailand. In all these cases, it is important to have the flexibility within the project design to use the lessons learned from the experience gained to adapt and modify the project even while it is in progress.

Recommendation: The project should incorporate monitoring and evaluation within the project design, and allow for flexibility or redesigning some activities with the overall scope of the project.

Management Capability

The role of the executing agencies is also an important factor in the implementation of projects. Selection of the appropriate executing agency for the project is an important issue, since departmental traditions will usually prevail over the specific purposes of the project. So it is important to match them well. Where many agencies are involved, the need to have coordinated action is crucial. In this regard, the choice is often between having an elaborate interagency coordinating mechanism, or to strengthen the responsible executing agency in the specific areas required. It is the view of the evaluation team that, where appropriate, the strengthening of the executing agencies is to be preferred, to provide for a unity of decision-making and greater speed in implementation. In addition, the capability to undertake monitoring and evaluation functions within the agency, and to utilize the analytical insights gained from these exercises, should be further developed.

Recommendation: Selection of the appropriate executing agency is necessary. The management capacity of the executing agencies should be strengthened, especially with regard to monitoring and self-evaluation, and also in performing the coordinating functions where they are required.

The competition of the first part of the first of the second of the second second continues are taped to

ode kong papanggig di mini tak kamana i naka kalaman at baka kanggin kalaman ji

Spare Parts and Follow Up Activities and the control of the respective to the property of the control of the co

ng af milli dip matek estagoitaj 👉 🧸 Another aspect of the need to take the system approach to project planning and implementation is to allow enough resources for maintenance activities. The implications, in terms of budgets for repairs and service of heavy machinery, replacement of parts, etc. need to be assessed and prepared for, particularly on the part of the executing agency on behalf of the Royal Thai Government. In the case of KISD, this means allowing a sufficient budget for spare parts after the establishment of machinery. In the case of NVDP, this may mean the consideration of and preparation of appropriate marketing channels for the product of cottage industry promoted under the project, or the training of villagers in the operation of the rice bank as a saving institution. In the Sericulture Project, problems in finding replacement for machinery and obtaining spare parts have hampered the implementation of the project activities and are likely to affect the continuation of the activities after the termination of the project. Such maintenance and follow up activities are needed to ensure that project activities are not constrained by operational problems and do in fact lead to the intended outcome for which they are designed. Project activities are not ends in themselves, but are more appropriately considered as means to achieve the goals of economic and social development.

Recommendation: Provision of resources for depreciation and maintenance should be adequately made from the start of the projects.

Communications including Language Problems

By taking a "process" view of project implementation, the rote of communications of ideas and concepts becomes very important as a means to achieve a common understanding of the project objectives and outcomes. In this regard, the communication skills of the different parties should be improved. Starting from the external experts, the language ability should be adequate to work with the local experts. Secondly, communication with the project beneficiaries should be effective. An example of how effective communication can improve project performance is the development of manual for skill development at KISD, where the manual will be used by trainees with little formal education, so the language used need to be simple and yet convey the correct technical information. From the experience with the plastic-lined ponds, it may not be enough to provide a technical manual and design in the Thai language if the skill needed to adapt such designs to suit local conditions is not already available. The Scriculture Project is a more extreme case, where all the instruction materials are in the Japanese language, and therefore are accessible to only very few of even the project staff, not to mention the farmers who may need the information most. Here, the need to develop local information source and dissemination materials is strongly felt. The server of a reflect they were against a representation of the largest

ารที่ทางที่การเปลือดใหญ่ พระเพลา เพลาะ เพลาะเมนาสมาชาว เพลาะ ที่มาสู่ในผู้ผู้มาการใช้ผู้เพลาะ เป็นผู้เพลาะ เพล

at the table of the configuration of the con-

Recommendation: More effort should be made to achieve effective communication among the parties concerned in the project, by using international languages among the experts and developing materials in the Thai language for dissemination to the project beneficiaries.

with the out to be to be my the men and the men in the contraction of the contraction of

The control of the stop of the position age, in the

et allee og maa talde blog fra dagter, far kage og git

subjects where the parties of the fit is not parpear

and the state of the stage of the proceedings of the stage of the stag

The open are that the term of a classical entire that the confidence out it is not completely because

The the arm many may be broaded the faction and the properties ्रा है। जन है हिस्से कहा भी भी राज्य मिला है। बेल्या है वेह्या है के कार्य के लिए हैं।

The will have been a second than the second of the second property of the second sections of the second second

tina ti the a group to the earlier of the selection of the self-legic manning as the

the analysis with the company of the effective and the protection of the Continue State Leading and terms.

the end of the property of the property and the sales where the end of the first and property had a sale and the common terminal and the common of The control of the first of the control of the first of the control of the contro

was the transfer of the contraction of the contract

and the state of the

Valledicar Erratering Labyre

REPORT OF JOINT EVALUATION STUDY ON JAPAN'S ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION IN THAILAND

-Sericultural Research Center Project-

March, 1989

Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation (DTEC)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)

PŘEFACE

The Japanese Government decided to conduct an evaluation study jointly with the Government of The Kingdom of Thailand, as the first case of joint evaluation, on the Sericultural Research Center Project, the Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development Project and the New Village Development Program and entrusted the study to the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA).

JICA sent to Thailand a study team headed by Dr. Kenzo HEMMI, Professor of Asia University, comprised of members from Mr. Kanji ENDO, Dr. Jinichiroh YABUTA, Mr. Joh CHIBA and JICA staff concerned from June to July, 1988.

The team held discussions with concerned officials of the Government of The Kingdom of Thailand, and conducted field surveys. After the team returned to Japan, further studies were made and the present report was prepared.

I hope that this report will contribute to the promotion of Japan's Economic and Technical Cooperation with Thailand and to the enhancement of friendly relations between two countries.

I wish to express my sincerest appreciation to the officials concerned of the Government of The Kingdom of Thailand for their close cooperation extended to the team.

March, 1989

Kensuke Yanagiya

President

Japan International Cooperation Agency

Mr. Kensuke Yanagiya
President
Japan International Cooperation Agency

用我,她就能说话,你那么要要的身才的一样的点。

and great March 1966 and the

arrisato y la trigografia de Alaba de Los centros de estarela los conferencias plantables como c

nt d'Est ligger que l'All rélais many la repartit la que de la

and provide a light partity for the providence of the translation of the first of the providence of the second The first translation of the contract of the co

Dear Mr. Yanagiya:

On behalf of the team for the Evaluation of Japanese Aid Projects in North-east Thailand, I take pleasure in submitting to you its report. The Evaluation was conducted both in Japan and Thailand during June 19th to July 22nd and September 18th to 24th, 1988, following preparatory work carried out both in 1987 and earlier last year.

1849

The Evaluation was performed jointly by a Japanese team led by me and the Social Research Institute, Chulalongkorn University, led by Dr. Amara Pongsapich, Director of the Institute, in accordance with the Scope of Work agreed upon between Mr. Wanchai Sirirattna, Director General of DTEC and Dr. Kenzo Hemmi on September 23th, 1987. The purpose of the Evaluation is stated in the first page of the following report; Summary and Recommendation. The Scope of Work and the list of the members of the team are appended to the report.

The report consists of four parts: Summary and Recommendation; the Report on the Sericultural Research Center Project; the Report on the Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development Project; and the Report on the New Village Development Program. Although it lacks details of the evaluation of above individual project or program, the Summary and Recommendation is a self-contained report. Dr. Amara Pongsapich will submit the same set of the reports to the Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation, Royal Thai Government.

dianglings set of the variety and mathematic carries in a set of

To produce this report required advice and assistance from many people and organizations. Names of those individuals are too many to list. The list of the names of the government organizations to which those individuals belong is attached to this report. I am extremely grateful to Dr. Amara and her staff for their cooperation and participation. We asked them to participate in this Japanese-Thai experts joint evaluation with very short notice. They performed their parts whole heartedly. We became good friends soon after we started our work. I have never experienced such a successful joint work like this.

Our work is done. I sincerely hope that this report contributes both to furtherance of friendly relation between our two nations and to improvement of Japanese official aid in the future. The work was educational and challenging to us. We learned very much. Thank you for giving this opportunity of working on this very important project.

Sincerely Kenzo Hemmi Leader, Japanese Team

INTRODUCTION

Because of its location, its long and strong historical relation in various fields with Thailand, and increasing size of its economy, Japan has long been the biggest supplier of Official Development Aid to Thailand. Of total bilateral aid received in 1986 Japanese Official Development Aid occupies 66.6%, Thailand has been the second or the third biggest recipient of Japanese Official Development Aid in the last several years. How Japanese Official Development Aid to Thailand has been utilized merits wider attention. However, almost all reports or documents on Japanese aid projects or programs have been published either in Japanese or in Thai. Audiences of these were too limited. Moreover, evaluation in the past were mainly done by either of our two governments. There have been frequent criticism of Japanese aid by Thai scholars which were interpreted by those who were in charge of these aid as ones which may have been caused by their misunderstanding. There is a need to have an independent joint evaluation of these projects and programs by experts of our two countries where the result is published in an international language, English.

In its 5th and 6th National Economic and Social Development Plans, the Royal Thai Government (RTG) places a larger weight on the importance of developing Northeast Thailand which has been far less developed than Central Thailand, Although Japanese aid used to concentrate in Bangkok area, it has concentrated in Northeast Thailand in recent years. It is pertinent to take up projects and programs in Northeast Thailand as subjects of the first trial of our joint evaluation. However, majority of Japanese aid to Northeast Thailand are still on going Only three of these are completed. We took up these three: the Sericultural Research Center (SRC) Project, the Khon Kaen Institute of Skill Development (KISD) Project, and the New Village Development Program (NVDP Phase I and II). The NVDP covered not only Northeast but also North and South. However, major part of the program was carried out in the Northeast.

The court of the command to the companies of the contract of t

rang di Sili ang Kilang ng Kil

We think that economic development is an endless process of social and economic change which includes institutional change, human development, technological change, investment and market expansion. The process includes various efforts to adjust its economy to changing environment. Each aid project or program is merely a stepping stone in this endless process. It is very important to learn lessons from earlier stepping stones for use of later, coming stepping stones. Economic development is a learning process too. Evaluation of aid projects or programs is an effort to learn lessons and make use in following projects or programs. At the end of this report we present lessons we learned from these projects in the form of recommendation.

Carrier Charles by the park

This is the report of evaluation of Japan's economic and technical cooperation in Thailand. Cooperation means that each project or program is a concerted effort of our two nations for development of the area or sector concerned. This is not simply an act of transferring capital or technology from the aid giving nation to the recipient. Our evaluation covers the area beyond the acts of transferring capital or technology specified in the agreements concerned between our two governments.

The Acknowledgements

The conduct of this review has only been possible with the support and assistance of a large number of people. A large number of staff in government agencies, both in Japan and Thailand, contributed information and otherwise assisted the review team. The willing assistance of each of these staff is acknowledged.

有器的数据数据或据表示设置 (4.66)

INCLUDE NO DESCRIPTION OF STREET

大型医疗线 经通行 化氯化 医多虫科

The government agencies concerned are as follows;

- Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation
- National Economic and Social Development Board
- Sericultural Research Institute, Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives
- Silk Inspection Section, Department of Commerce
- Department of Labour
- Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development
- National Institute of Skill Development
- Accelerated Rural Development, Ministry of Interior
- -- Community Development Department, Ministry of Interior
- Textile Industry Division, Ministry of Industry
- Japan International Cooperation Agency
- Economic Cooperation Bureau, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Japan
- Embassy of Japan, Bangkok Martin and Martin
- Overseas Economic Cooperation Fund

List of Members concerned

Japanese side

- Dr. Kenzo HEMMI Team leader Researcher - Mr. Kanji ENDO - Dr. Junichiro YABUTA Researcher -- Mr. Joh CHIBA Researcher Researcher -- Mr. Katsuhiro OHTA - Mr. Kazuo HAZAMA Researcher JICA - Mr. Inohiko KOSUGA JICA: - Mr. Shinichi SUZUKI JICA -- Mr. Makoto AOKI JICA - Mr. Yukihisa SAKURADA Ministry of Foreign Affairs - Mr. Kiyoshi NISHIKAWA Ministry of Foreign Affairs - Mr. Katsuhiko HOSAKA Ministry of Foreign Affairs - Mr. Katsusuke IHARA OECF Committee manager it. - Mr. Nobuo HAZEYAMA

Thai-side

- Mr. Katsunori SAWAI

- Dr. Amara Pongsapich Researcher - Dr. Charit Tingsabadh Researcher - Dr. Neungpanich Sinchaisri Researcher - Ms. Kobkul Phutaraporn - Ms. Abha Sirivongs Ayudhaya Researcher Research Assistant -- Ms. Ratana Jarubenja - Ms. Nitaya Kataleeradabhan Research Assistant Research Assistant - Mr. Verapong Paditporn Research Assistant - Mr. Damri Rungsuk Research Assistant - Ms. Sunce Chomkhwa DTEC -- Mr. Wanchai Sirirattna DTEC - Mr. Pichet Soontonpipit DTEC - Mr. Sumethee Srisuchart DTEC - Mr. Krisda Piampongsant DTEC - Mr. Kittipan Kanjanapipatkol DTEC - Ms. Pisamai Kanobdee DTEC - Mr. Voravud Tomon

-Sericultural Research Center Project-

CONTENTS
PREFACE
Latter of Transmitter (i)
The Acknowledgements
List of Members concerned (iv)
Sericultural Research Center Project Series in Alexander D. Advisor and Alexander Series and Alexander Project
Chapter In Introduction
3 1 Purpose of Study A
§ 2 Members of Study Team and Itinerary
§ 3 Methodology of Study
§ 4 Summary and Recommendations
Chapter II Outline of Project Cooperation
§ 1 Background of the Project 8
§ 2 Process of Project Cooperation
§ 3 Achievement of the Project Advantage of th
§ 4 Activities of Thai-side
Chapter III SRC after the Termination of Project Cooperation
§ 1 Activities on Japanese-side
§ 2 Activities on Thai-side
§ 3 Outline of historical process of SRC Project v
Chapter IV Outline of Evaluation Study Results in the past
§ 1 Evaluation Study in the past 1. Applications 1. Applicatio
§ 2 Reports of the Past Evaluations 1. Japanese Evaluation Reports
1. Japanese Evaluation Reports
2. Outline of I had Evaluation Report A.
or V. Danite of the Regulation Study
Chapter V Results of the Evaluation Study § 1 Transfer of Technology in the SRC
36
37
39
§ 4 Results of Study on Private Enterprises
Chapter VI Conclusion and Recommendation
8.1. Bases of the Evaluation
8.2 Transfer of Technology in SRC
8.3 Extension to Farmers
8.4 Effect of Cooperation on the development of Sericulture in Thailand
§ 5 Problems and Recommendations 56

		and the control of the state of the control of the
App	endix:	e propaga je ogo ja ste ka jihaka strava sa kahi king paga opaga ana king na kita na na ga
		iffs and budget support of SRC arch on silkworm races and Mulberry varieties
2.		
3, 4.		mers involving bivoltine rearing
5.		outlitions for Sericultural in Northeast
6.	Ubolrat Land	
7,	Number of Re	
8.		bly of Silk yearn for the Thai Industry 1987. The state of the process of the state
9.	Sousing Raw S	lilk Supplies in the commercial Hand Weaving Sector (1967) Reality Agents (1967)
10.	Record of Disc	cussion (1969) and the first of the second o
11.	References	and the control of the property of the process will be a fundamental pro-
		na produkti na Produkti na produkti na pr
Λb	breviation	and the second of the second o
		grand the state of
	JICA	Japan International Cooperation Agency The Market State of the Cooperation Agency
	DOA	Department of Agriculture and the second of
	MOAC	Ministry of Agriculture & Cooperatives
	SRTC	Sericulture Research and Training Center and the later to the later and the
	SES	Sericulture Experiment Station . The analysis as well as the property of the series of the property of the series
	SRI	Sericulture Research Institute
	an a	Contribution Delivery Contribution of the Cont

Public Welfare Department

Sericulture Research Center and Affine property in the should be to be and

Accelerated Rural Development Departmentages and control of the country of

United States Agency of International Development was a property of the state of th

Bank for Agriculture and Agriculture Cooperatives

and the control of the graph of the control of the The Add that a try Sheatan to saturate fre at the content of exercise and the marking of the Start to pay the care so the liberary position in a

> of the war profitacion in the comment. and the control of the state of Barrely kommittee and hard

and the second s

or classification and make a control the consisting stands for sink all respectively and sink in the graph

to a factor application to apply of

European Economic Community (e.g.) and the property of the pro

SRC

PWD

ARD

USAID

BAAC

FAO

EEC

59

such a server Chapter I., Introduction Said a

§ 1 Purpose of Study

1. Purpose of Study

The purpose of evaluation study on "Sericultural Research Center (SRC) Project" is to study;

- (1) Whether the purpose of this project cooperation was achieved or not;
- (2) to make clear the reasons for success or failure of the project, and
- (3) to use lessons of the project to the improvement of other projects at present and in future.
- 2. Detailed Purpose of Evaluation Study

Purpose of this study is to know following matters. I think to the study is to know following matters.

- (1) Technology of production of "high quality silk for warp, that is silk from cocoon of Bivoltine Silkworm", was transferred to Thai technicians or not.
- (2) Technology transferred is maintained and further developed by Thai side or not.

ing graduates and the first contraction

(3) What was the impact of this cooperation on development of serioulture in Thailand and improvement of economies of farmers.

rulling from himpings formula that is a small to the mil

- § 2 Members of Study Team and Itinerary
- 1. Members of Study Team (Sericulture Project) 1 16 to 16 to

Thai-side : Dr. Neungpanich Sinchaisri

(Professor of Kasetsart University)

Japan side; Members of JICA study team:

Kanji Endo (Technical Advisor of the Association for International Cooperation of Agriculture and Forestry)

Dr. Kazuo Hazama (Director of Sericultural Science Institute)

Property of the control of the property of the control of the contro

*Katsuhiro Ohta (Overseas Agricultural Development Association)

*participated only in study in Japan.

2. Itinerary

JICA preparation missions were dispatched to negotiate on execution of this study to Thailand in September and November 1987. Based on the result of this negotiation, joint evaluation study was executed in June-July 1988, as shown in Table 1.

Table 1 Itinerary of evaluation study on Sericulture

	Date	Date of week	Items of Study
			्री के कि
	6.19	Sun.	Japanese mission arrived to Bangkok
	20	Mon.	14.00 General infecting (at D1 isc)
	21	Tue	09:20 Group meeting (at Chulalonkorn University)
	22	Wed	09:15 Meeting of Sericultural group (at Kasetsart University)
			10:00 Courtesy call to Director of Agricultural Department and Study
	22	The	on Sericultural Research Institute
	23	Thu	10:00 Study of That silk Association 11:00 Study of That silk Development Section of Textile Industry
١		ne sa till	Division, Ministry Industry
	24	Fri.	10:00 Meeting on field survey (at Kasetsart University)
	25.	Sat.	The state of the s
	26	Sun	Dr. Hazama arrived to Bangkok and the second and the second secon
	27	Mon.	08:30 Left Bangkok, arrived Nakhonratsima
		rajari I. jak	13:30 Nakhonratsima Sericultural Research Center (Study)
۱	28	Tue.	09:00 SRC (Observation)
			10:30 Study of Farmers;
ļ			(1) a.m. Mr. Somsak, Tanonkak Village
			(2) p.m. Mr. Bumma, Pranmai Village
	29	-Wed.	- 09:00: Left Nakhonratsima arrived Khon Kaenga a pagaganan a pagaganan a
•	1 1		10:30 Study of Khon Kaen Sub center (Sericultural Experiment station)
	30	Thu.	09:00 Study of Ubol Ratana Land Settlement Office
			13:30 Study of farmers; State of the state o
			(3) Mr. Charesarn, Ban Dong Village
	7. 1	Fri.	08:30 Left Khon Kaen, arrived Pechabun was a harman and a supplied to the control of the control
ı			12:30 Observation of Training Center of Chul Thai Silk Foundation
			14:00 Study of Chul Thai Silk Co.
l	2	Sat.	07:00 Observation of silkworm rearing house of Chul Thai Silk Co.
1			09:30 Study and Observation of Chul Thai Silk Co,'s Factory
l	•	· Ci	13:30 Left Pechabun arrived to Bangkok
l	3	Sun,	10:40 Dr. Hazama left Bangkok
l	**	Mon.	10:30 Study of Commodity Standard Division, Ministry of Commerce
ļ			14:00 Study of Scricultural Research Institute, Ministry of Agricultural
			and Cooperatives
	5	Tue.	10:20 Study of Thai Silk Industry Co. Ltd. (Jim Thompson)
	6,.	Wed.	110:00 Report to JICA of hour hoped with some as frequency of the
		And Angles	18:30 Meeting on Schedule and Report Making
	7	Thu.	Left Bangkok, arrived in Tokyo danaan langa a mara danaan na mara

Table 2 Place visited and person interviewed

	Position and Name
Ministry and Agriculture & Cooperatives Department of Agriculture	Director, Dr. Rirsk Sayamanonda Deputy Director, Ampoule Senanarong
Sericulture Research Institute	Director, Sompoti Akapanthu Deputy Director, Narongrit Vichichan
Ministry of Industry Textile Industry Division Thai Silk Development Section	Chief, Preeda Thamkasem
Ministry of Commerce Commodity Standard Division	Director, Pathom Panijayanusondi
Silk Inspection Section	Chief, Suwimol Tikhinanond
Thai Silk Association Thai Silk Industry Company (Jim Thompson)	President, Payung Israngkum Managing Director, W.M. Booth
That Sink thidustry Company (Cim Thompson)	Production Manager, Surindr Supasavasdebhambu
Nakhonratsima Sericultural	Director, Parn Pannengpet
Research Center Silk Reeling Group	Chief, Chanya Pannengpet
galandiziyi baladidi beliya arat ke mereka ke mereka Tangan	Agricultural Scientist Peerapon Chaosattakul
	A.S., Phuchong Pechmont
Soil Science Group	Chief, Monthon Sevatanont Chief, Worapa Ngarmpasit
	A.S., Pornthop Petmont
Appella en ar en exploter esplote esta el local a salva el legal de la companya en la companya en la companya e	A.S., Kanung Buachum
Khon Kaen Sub center and the second s	Officer, Chaiyonge Samrantin Officer, Situarong Unsit Officer, Apirong Chouchia
Ubol Ratana Land Settlement Office	Officer, Ratchance Sudjet
gasibidahgi malake gambati di komitusi kale malahistekan milakendakan bak bak sebesahan	o Officer, Mana Messang
Chul Thai Silk Foundation Chul Thai Silk Company	Chairman, Suyance Cunvong President, Suyance Cunvong
inin (2), pok ladi seksek argendisioner andis kan seksikat ikanas andis oʻzuk in sasudusy	

Table 3 Places and Names of Farmers Interviewed

	Address	Name
		organi, Y. Styles (Sharinky ay Tho
(1)	Tano Bankak Non Tambonchabok, Muang Amphol	Somsak Sribuarawd
	Nakhon Chanwat Ratchasima	e de la
(2)	Prangmai Non Sombun Sach Sang	Bumma Sismunt
	Nakhon Chanwat Ratchasima	िति । १८४० - १८८८ १८०४ - १५४४ - १५४४
(3)	Dong Ubolrat Khon Kaen	Charesarn Somkit

§3 Methodology of Study

We visited organizations and farmers in the tables and interviewed persons concerned. The interviews were based on prepared questionnaires. We made observations on technology of sericulture, silk reeling etc. at the SRC, Sub centers, Land Settlement Office, private enterprises and farmers.

NO MODERNIO DE NOTA E ESPRESA

l 4**C** kerdencie lyddenbarer:

point continue last

Sear Or mer and that have been stoped found.

§4 Summary and Recommendations and the

- 1. Summary of Study Results
- 1) Domestic production of warp, which was one of the purposes of Sericultural Research Center Project, reached 57t, in 1987.
 - With the increase of demand for Thai silk, the demand for warp increased too. Although only 1/6 1/5 of warp consumed is supplied domestically, there was no production of warp before the project started. There are two reeling factories of warp using domestic Bivoltine cocoon in Thailand now. We could say that the purpose is almost achieved.
- 2) The transfer of technology needed for introduction of Bivoltine Silkoworm was almost achieved at the end of the cooperation.
 - This transferred technology has been maintained and in some area further developed, e.g. breeding of new varieties of silkworm and mulberry, development of budgrafting method for counter measure to root rot disease.
- 3) During the cooperation term, extension of technologies to farmers was not satisfactory. However, the Bivoltine silkworm rearing technology is well penetrated into scricultural farmers now.
- 4) There are three routes of extension of sericultural technology to farmers. But key persons of each route came from the SRC or the graduates of SRC training course. It shows that

they came from same origins. Private training center is receiving instruction directly from SRC, too.

With Thai-silk-boom, sericulture is expanding rapidly in recent years. Income of sericultural farmers, in particular, bivoltine silkworm rearers, is higher than farmers cultivating other crops, especially in North East Thailand. Then desire to introduce or expand sericulture is increasing among farmers.

Berlingen open bledte totaler

- 6) Based on above observations we conclude that the cooperation has achieved its purpose.
- 7) We found out following problems.
- (1) Administration systems and extension systems on sericulture are too complicated. Moreover, it seems that there is no organization responsible to coordinate their activities. Technologies through different route of extension can reach to same village and farmer. Rearing of bi-and-poly-voltine silkworms are carried out in same household in some villages.
- (2) In Thailand, there is few high educational institution or such research institute on basic sericulture science like National Sericultural Experiment Station of Japan on sericulture. In the SRC, transferred technologies are maintained and still being improved but few remarkable advance is seen.

 Same technologies are transferred to bivoltine silkworm rearing farmers in different areas. Adoption of technologies to local condition is needed. It seems that these fact are due to the insufficiency of basic knowledge of sericultural science.

 We think it is necessary to build up high research capability by Thailand itself for the future development of sericulture in Thailand.
 - (3) After the termination of cooperation, replacement of machines and supply of spare parts became a serious constraint to carry on the work at SRC. That government is making effort to promote the domestic production of machinery and equipments, but the quality is still poor. The replacement with them is difficult.
 - (4) By the termination of the cooperation, dispatch of expert, providing of technical information from Japan, the training of personnel in Japan were discontinued due to the financial situation. It is quite difficult to get information through Japanese sericultural literatures.

Bold of Brown & Burgaria to make it is no well the course of the course of the second of the second

Then the language barrier was seen already during the cooperation. It made communication between Japanese experts and Thai counterparts difficult. After the termination of the cooperation, the phenomenon is seen that Japan, who proud of most advanced country in sericultural research can not contribute technical information to Thailand. Most of staff of SRC received the training in Japan and they speak good Japanese, but in future we can not expect the new staff to learn technology by Japanese language. Effort of Japanese

experts to improve their English capability is necessary. The term of the property and

- (6) The reeling factory has many problems to be improved.
- 2. Problems and recommendations is described a decision and a took magnification of the

As mentioned above purpose of this project was achieved. But, following problems are remained to be solved:

real region of the real policy in the transport of the property of the propert

The art of the common man their distributed being and factors of the

Berlint di patraga paratitivizioni

and the agreement of the transmitted by

Complete the majority of the contract that is provided by the contract of the con

- 1) Problems of silkworm disease.
- (1) Stimulated by That silk boom, farmers are willing to increase their scale and cycle of rearing too rapidly and are tending to ignore the danger of disease out-breakers.

t and applied galacie is day to endapty a factor of governous for the factor being by

(2) Bivoltine silkworm should be reared separately with polyvoltine silkworm to prevent the contamination of disease. But, both varieties are reared in same household in some village.

And the Khon-kaen sub-center distributes both varieties to farmers.

federachlier Ceolar (Celhedral) er zore zegen Haarphechle Magnetierie zeit zu geharzeit gebracht gebracht gebr

- (3) There was one independent pathology group was in SRC. But after the termination of cooperation, it was divided into two; mulberry and silkworm groups. As the disease is most important problem of scriculture, pathology area must be strengthen.
- (4) It is necessary to design the rearing houses for young and grown silkworm and cocooning house separately to prevent contamination, and to make rearing works simple 13.2.

the analogy of the highest and the analytical ordinary production in the property segments.

2) Necessity to build up expertise of Thai staff

As mentioned above, the establishment of higher educational and research institutions is desirable to break through the stagnant state of scricultural research in Thailand.

And the library of the SRC which is indispensable to scientific study should be strengthened.

i dan kepada keraja di dengan kerdilih dalam di diperbenah di didahan di bergalaga bergalaga bergalaga bahan

the defect on the first grown through the contribution of a similar transfer.

3) Problems after the termination of cooperation is the second to the configuration of the problems after the termination of cooperation is the second to the second termination of cooperation is the second termination of cooperation in the second termination of cooperation is the second termination of cooperation in the second termination of cooperation is the second termination of cooperation in the second termination of cooperation is the second termination of cooperation in the second termination of cooperation is the second termination of cooperation in the second termination of cooperation is the second termination of cooperation in the second termination of cooperation is the second termination of cooperation in the second termination of cooperation is the second termination of cooperation in the second termination is the second termination of cooperation in the second termination is the second termination of cooperation in the second termination is the second termination of the second termination is the second termination in the second

After the termination of cooperation, dispatch of experts, provision of machinery and equipment from Japan, and acceptance of trainee to Japan were all discontinued.

Then supply of technical information decreased and replacement of machinery of supply of spare parts became difficult.

That government should promote domestic production of these materials.

the God - Stages for manager that changle from parts by the basis of the first field of the fiel

ing pakabanangan ang gadal digi katan indhibi alam katan kandalah digilar

- 4) Problems of fanguage barriers of multiple attack that a too our training apparent in the problems of fanguage barriers of multiple and the second of the
- (1) There were language barrier problems in this cooperation as mentioned above.

Operation of this kind of cooperation project only by JAPANESE is seemed to be unsuitable in foreign country.

- (2) Japanese scientists publish their works in Japanese only. Staffs of the SRC do not read the Japanese literature, They read English literatures from India, Korea, etc.

 Japanese side must consider these facts.
- 5) Complexity of the government sericultural administration system

and grammatical social control of the state of

There are many ministries are involved in sericulture in Thailand. No coordination organiza-

About extension work, three routes are existing. Then in villages some confusions are seen; We saw bivoltine and polyvoltine silk worms were reared in same household.

The establishment of coordinate function is needed.

His placement to take a part of the contribution of the contribut

todani, mengengan Pelikija, ng Perant, ambijidang tropical menolija galang mendili

- :6) in Other problems, it has a librar manual that the first of the street of the collection of the collection of the state of the stat
- (1) Increase in qualified seed production is needed.

agan 🗷 gada galat, jangandalay liber dalah 11 🗀 daja 🔀

(2) Rearing of young silkworm

Cooperative young silkworm rearing is seemed unsuitable in Thailand.

For commercial sericulture, it is recommendable to develop a different type of sericulture which consists of selling the young worm instead of seed distribution:

Harris of Study shapeter the property as extensional translations that the study of the contract of the con-

oficial control market army choic the specific and second of the second of the control of the co

carriera de escolo de sel Marijose el projectificación de la filipida de la como de la como de la como de la c

Control to the property of the last to the HA

(3) Recling factory and the time and account near the manner of the

In general the technology of reeling has many defects to be improved, in particular, factories must pay more attention on quality control of end product.

and the state of t

Control of the Contro

Chapter II Outline of Project Cooperation and American and

§1 Background of the Project

- J A.

Silk industry has long been a traditional industry in North East Thailand. However, its productivity has been low and there was almost no remarkable technological development although the Thai government made good no effort to encourage the industry to become a promising export industry, and to improve the income of sericultural farmers in North East region.

arkers of andre madeling blackbooks are night

ां अपूर्वार्थिक हो। असू ए अस्ट ब्लोह्साकरी

In the era of King Chulalongkorn, Sericultural Department, Central Sericultural Experiment Station in Bangkok and several local sericultural experiment stations were established. In 1902, Dr. Kametaro Toyama and some 20 Japanese experts were invited to Thailand to introduce Japanese technology of sericulture.

They stayed for 5 years, but there was no significant success.

In 1900s, Thai silk became well known to the world, and demand for it increased. At that time, warp for silk was not produced in Thailand. 100t of warp was imported annually. Thai government invited three Japanese experts (Ohtani, Kawai, and Hayashida). They worked at Ubol Sericultural Experiment Station.

Taking the occasion of visit of Japanese Minister of Agricultural and Forestry to Thailand, in 1967. Thai government proposed a new cooperation project.

a sektos tiri. Ala ar egiberakti es el astaromalistar zigti li madponizajargan mika a la j

Native silkworm varieties in Thailand are polyvoltine. It is difficult to produce standard warp from the cocoon of polyvoltine silkworm. Rearing technology of bivoltine varieties and technology of reeling warp of bivoltine cocoon were to be introduced from Japan.

Responding to this request Japanese government sent a "Basic Study Team on Agricultural Development in Thailand (headed by Shuji Ishikura)" in February 1968.

That Authority proposed a draft plan of "Sericultural Development Project in North East Thailand" to Japanese team for its consideration.

Japanese mission agreed with the Thai Authority that the draft plan should be carried out. 1969, "Survey Team on Sericultural Development in Thailand (headed by Seinosuke Ohmura) was dispatched to work out a concrete plan with Thai Authority. The team worked out the concrete plan and produced the Record of Discussion (R/D).

The Project started April, 1969.

§2 Process of Project Cooperation

1. Term of Cooperation and the state of the

Originally, term of cooperation was set for three years. Extension was made twice, and then, following up cooperation was added.

Total period of cooperation was 11 years.

- (1) First stage (Initial) 1969. Apr.-1972. Mar.
- (2) Second stage (1st extension) 1972. Apr.-1975. Mar.
- (3) Third stage (2nd extension) 1975. Apr.-1978. Mar.
- (4) Fourth stage (follow up) 1978. Apr.-1980. Mar.
- 2. Outline of First stage Cooperation
- 2-1 Purpose of Project

In R/D, the purpose of the project described as follows; For the development of sericulture in North East Thailand;

- 1) Establishing the Sericultural Research and Training Center in Korat (Nakhkonratchasima), introduces new scricultural technology and train Thai technicians and extension workers.
- 2) Produces and distributes excellent silkworm seed and mulberry saplings. Three sericultural experiment stations in North East Region shall be developed as sub centers of the SRTC, and they form applicable technology to North East regional condition, and produce and distribute excellent seed and mulberry saplings.
- 3) Extends modern technology of scriculture to pilot villages (a core of extension of technology to farmers)

The purpose above are same to the purpose of the project Thai government originally proposed to the Japanese team in Feb., 1968.

2-2 Outline of Cooperation Program

For attaining the above purpose, Japanese government cooperates in the following activities.

Dispatch of Experts: on Breeding of silkworm.

Mulberry cultivation.

Silkworm rearing.

Pathology.

2) Provision of materials:

Machinery for cold storage.

Machinery and tools for silkworm rearing and seed production.

eschied aus deutscher geschied bei deutsche der der der Ausberacht des der Ausbergen der Ausbergen der Ausberg Die Deutsche deutsche der Ausbergen der Ausbergen der Ausbergen der Ausbergen der Ausbergen der Ausberg der Aus

and the agreement of the state of the state

The growing factor and the first parties of the

arteria ita kun bertaan bira a

and the grant of the first of west the place made

HAME MARCH & BURGERS HE WAS A SEC.

Bright Millian in publish 1 Ban

Instrument for pathological experiment.

Equipment for study of mulberry and silkworm disease.

Machinery for mulberry cultivation.

Reeling machinery.

Calculator.

Audio-visual aid.

Technical documents.

Vehicles.

3) Acceptance of trainees: Training of counterparts in Japan

Thai government take responsibility for:

Provision of land, buildings, administrative and technical staff, operation cost, etc.

- 3. Outline of second stage cooperation
- 3-1 Extension of cooperation term

That side requested the extension of cooperation term, and both sides agreed of 3 years extension to March, 1975.

3-2 The Second R/D

Addition of following items was made in R/D of 1972.

- 1) Extension of terms (Three years)
- 2) Establishment of one additional satellite sub center.
- 3) Number of pilot farmer families is set to 10.
- 4) When Thai government initiates "The third country training", Japanese government cooperates it.
- 3-3 Program of the extension term
- 1) Center; Continuation of research, parents silk worm seed production, training of staffs of sub centers and local instructors.
- 2) Sub Centers; Production and distribution of silk worm seed.
- 3) Establishment of pilot farmer groups at Pimai, Nakhonratchsima. Prasart and Surin.
- 4) Third country training at SRTC

e jetuska a katyer (yik) Sakere Sakerskerijak

الأعلى وعادلوا وارد

4. Outline of third stage cooperation

4-1 Extension of cooperation term

That government requested re-extension of the project in 1974.

Three more years extension was agreed.

4-2 The third R/D

Mar. 1975, the third R/D was signed.

However, no further item was added in the Third R/D.

5. Outline of fourth stage cooperation

In 1977, evaluation study was done. The study team recommended 2 years follow up work.

No new addition or change was made in follow up work.

Table 4 Amendment of Cooperation Program

ist stage ('69-'72) R/D Organization	2nd stage ('72-'75) R/D Content of cooperation	3rd stage ('75-'78) R/D	4th stage ('78-'80) Follow up
I. SRTC	1) Introduction of new technology 1. Improvement of silk worm varieties 2. Mulberry cultivation 3. Silkworm rearing 4. Pathology 5. Reeling 2) Training of technicians of extension workers	no change 1) Parent seed production 2) Third Country Training	Completion of unachieved items 1) Technology diagnosis & protection of worm disease 2) Mass production of seed & improvement of seed incubation technology
2. Sub Center	1) Forming of appropriate technology for local condition 2) Production & Distribution of seed & mulberry sapling	I) One subcenter was added	3) Improvement of reeling technology
3. Pilot farmer Group	Extension of technology to farmers	Number of Groups was set (10)	

§ 3	Achievement o		*
0.7	A altiations out a		Uuninnt
0.3	- /4 CHB: VE:611:011-1	11 1111	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
3 -	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,, ,,,,	

1. Achievement during the cooperation term

Dr. Sugiyama, leader of experts at the end of cooperation, reported on the achievements during the cooperation term in his general report (in Japanese language) (Mar. 1980, JICA).

and a control of the design of the property of

Of the part of the assumption of improve that program of the contract of the cont

GRANNING TO

- 1-1 Details of the project
- 1) Dispatch of experts; Long term 22

Short term 23

Total 45

- 2) Acceptance of trainees; 39
- 3) Provision of materials; 554 million years and the state of the stat

Table 5 Major Granted Equipment and Materials

Year	Amount (mil yen)	Equipment and Materials
1969	(1) (68 _{H-1}) (4.7)	Rear equipment, experimental apparatus, refrigerator, mulberry cultivation equipment
:1970	рали на 55.4 деная (Chilling facilities (for silkworm seed), raw silk reeling machines, mulberry cultivation equipment
		king dipundan dan kecamatan di kacamatan dan kecamatan dan kecamatan dan kecamatan dan kecamatan dan kecamatan
1971	53	Same as above
1972	49	Sericultural equipment and tools, vehicles, raw silk regling and
- ,		Chilling equipment, Country and From the Arman Countries of Countries
1973	55	Same as above
1974	57	Sericultural equipment and tools, pebrine examination equipment,
1975	lefting the configuration of t	farm tools, fertilizers Sericulture equipment and tools, mulberry cultivation equipment,
ara viji kā tr	in the control of the control of	audio visual tools, fertilizers
1976	47	Sericulture equipment and tools, testing tools, fertilizers
1977	100	Mulberry cultivation equipment and tools, equipment and tools for
. :		sericulture, reeling and pebrine examination
1978	15	Sericulture equipment and tools
1979	14	Same as above the state of the
Total		

on the company and given have an experience to come agree on the contribution

1-2 Achievements in research has a prairie and a small angular a state of

Following technologies were systematized.

- 1) Cultivation and harvest of mulberry field (for young silkworm and grown silkworm).
- 2) Charting up of rearing standard of young and grown silkworm.
- 3) Breeding of silkworm varieties for practical use.
- 4) Charting up of standard process of seed production (including charting up of rearing standard for parent stock).
- 5) Reeling technology of warp,

And, these results are utilized by technicians and farmers.

the great of the first the first of the problem against a facilities.

- 1-3 Training and guidance to technicians & etc. The and the substitution
- 1) Daily on the job training of counterparts.
- 2) Training of counterparts in Japan.
- 3) Farmers and agricultural workers training.
 - 4 times a year according with rearing season of 1 month duration.
- 4) Special training of staffs of local sericultural experiment stations on particular problems.
- 5) Training of the third country's officials.

 Twice; 1971 and 1975, 6 month each, Laos technicians.

 No third country training was made since then because of uncertainty of diplomatic relation with Laos.

1-4 Production and distribution of silk worm seeds

Table 6 Production and distribution of silk worm seed

Mary response of the first trailiness for the set

Varieties of Silkworm	Production (moth)**	Distribution (moth)**	Note
	61.666	14,225	4 years after the start of
Bivoltine P2	51,655 373,366	261,922	project, seed distribution
	*450,490	168,380	began
F2	111,279	105,422	
	1,224	1,790	
	988,014	551,739	

^{*} Silkworm seed produced and distributed by sub center

^{**} The unit for counting of silk worm seed, 1 moth = 400 seeds (or 1 box - 50 moths or 20,000 seeds)

1-5 Activities of Sub centers

- 1) Production and distribution of silkworm seed and mulberry saplings.

 (Polyvoltine seed were not distributed)
- 2) Technical guidance to scricultural farmers.

 11 pilot villiges were established.
- 3) Guidance of reeling technology;
 Automatic reeling machine was renewed in 1979.
 Guidance to private reeling factories was going well.

2. Problesm left

- 1) Root rul diseases problem was not solved yet.

 Grafting on resistant varieties stock was used as the major counter measure.
- 2) Insufficient disinfection of rearing house of farmers.
- 3) Unification of rearing quantity of farmers.
- 4) Breeding of excellent F2 varieties of silk worm.

 Production of seed at SRTC was not sufficient to fulfill the demand.

 And F1 hybrid from overseas were being imported, particularly by large scale farmers.

\$4 Activities of Thai-side spended the thank

1. First stage

Following the agreement described in R/D Sericulture Research Division, Department of Agriculture, decided that the main station at Nakhonratsima (Korat) to be the Head Center for the technical cooperation.

That side has faced the task at the beginning stage in order to provide the facilities.

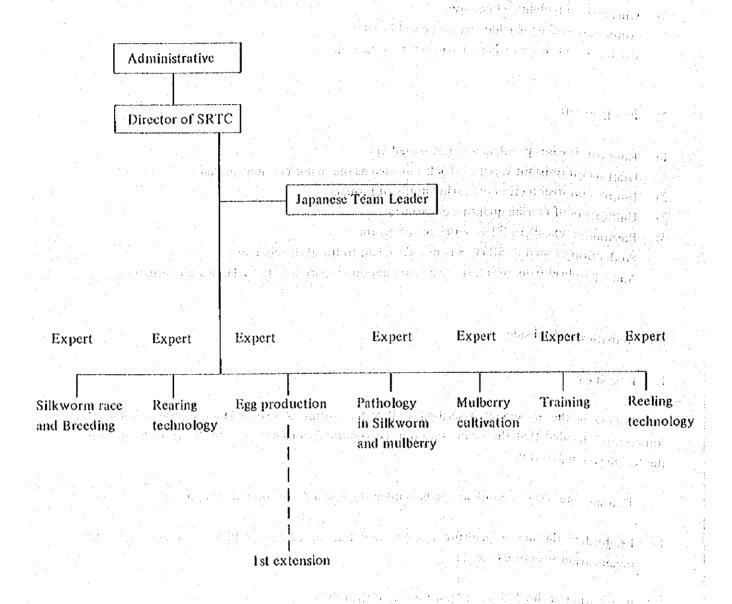
- 1-1 Established the new sericulture research and training center, Nakhonratchasima with the organization structure (Fig. 1)
- 1-2 Preparation of the 275 rai of land for use of the center.
 Building:
 - Building for administrative office, scientific lab. and library.
 - 5 rearing houses and 1 training building.
 - Underground water tank for water supply.
 - Building for cold storage for bivoltine seeds.
 - -- Lodging house and dormitory for the staffs and trainees.

Mulberry field;

- Area for leaf supply to silkworm research and training activities.
- Area for mulberry research nursery for keeping young saplingent and the land to the stand

Fig. 1. Organization of SRTC at initial stage divided into 7 sections

Some of the state of the party



1-3 Recruitment of the working staffs

- by pulling existing staff working in other scriculture experimental stations in North East.
- = by employing the new administrative staff to give general service to technical staff and experts.

1-4 Operation cost

It was, in general, a difficult task at that time to convince the Budget Bureau to finance fully activities on Thai-side (4 times of normal budget) through the normal fiscal year. However, Budget Bureau paid good attention to this center and made effort to provide the maximum support.

The technical cooperation at the 1st stage was somewhat delayed due to the limited budget support and construction process. This might be one of the reasons for extensions of the cooperation projects. However, the pioneer staff both Japanese and Thai side under the serious situation utilized all existing facilities for the cooperation work.

1-5 Training program

At the first stage of cooperation, training program was provided to;

- Government officials, new staff of the center and extension workers, Department of Agriculture Extension (DOAE) in the North East
- and farmers were trained
- 4 times a year
- 30-35 days a course
- expected number of trainees was around 120/year

हेरी विद्यादार्थीय श्रीत श्रीत विदेश है । राज्य

- 1-6 Annual meeting of research and other cooperation activities would be held for reporting the results and publishing in the form of Technical Bulletin.
- 2. Second stage (1st extension stage)

2-1 More provision of facilities

The next task of administration work and budget was faced again in order to provide reeling facilities. Water treatment before supplying to reeling machine was the critical in term of quality, hard water with high calcium content required additional budget.

an shiring baran baran na baran baran baran da kaban na

nghigea gyannigt die meetale fierbij de de gronne ver bie het de beteele de eer ver groep. Dit ee

2-2 Research under the guidance of experts, areas of research were designed in relation to original structure of work.

Mulberry:

- Varieties selection, reproduction, field management, pruning and fertiliz-

Silkworm seed:

- Research on seed production, cold storage, artificial hatching and incubation in Thailand condition.

Silkworm and mulberry disease and pests:

 Mainly concentrated on root rot disease of mulberry, pebrine, viruses and fungus disease of worms as well as the parasitic fly, the only serious insect pest for silkworm bivoltine races seem to be preference for the fly.

Silk reeling:

Research, training and testing in this area were made to produce the grealitied wraps with reeling machine designed for individual farmer to produce warp or douplon silk (for west only). Additionally, to cooperation with breeding program to check the cocoon and Silk silament greatity.

Michigan resource black for the C

- 2-3 Technical service and cooperation with other agencies.
 - Technical service for other stations to help usual farmers or large scale farmers.
 - PWD land settlement members
 - ARD farmers
 - Pilot farmer group
 - Chul Thai Silk Co., and other large scale sericulture firms
 - Military base
 - Porestry station in the South

2-4 Operation Cost

- More budget were allocated to support, in the later stage,
- Number of buildings in research and training service
- More technical staff at Head Center (Korat) and other 4 sub centers.
- 3. Third stage (2nd extension stage)

Most of activities on Thai side were based on R/D.

The main working discipline of counterparts was to follow the guidance of Japanese experts and learn the new technology from them. It was quite successful in the first stage but some problems appeared at the later term of extension. Individual attitude of Japanese experts and language barrier might be the main constraints.

Chapter III SRC after the Termination of Project Cooperation

Million of the Arthur San

ar Setty Property Carlos Segment Carlos of the Setty Property Carlos Carlos Segment Carlos Carlos Segment Carlos C

- 81 Activities on Japan-side
- 1. Expost-evaluation study

JICA dispatched "Evaluation Team on Economic and Technical Cooperation" to Thailand in January 1984.

Stant Side

The American State of State of the

The team made evaluation of 5 projects including this one.

The summary of study results on this project is was as follows:

- (1) Administration and maintenance of SRC was good.
- (2) In the area of research, results were got on breeding of new varieties of silkworm, protection from pest and disease etc. But the technology of SRC is extended rather to big scale farmers who use silkworm seed provided by the center than small farmers who produce silk for their domestic use only.
- (3) Training, and production and distribution of silkworm seed and mulberry saplings were being carried out.
- (4) Target of production of warp was 100t but the production was only 26t.
- (5) This project needed 11 years, but this kind of projects requires generally longer terms.
- (6) The increase of sericulture in North East Thailand was the result of this cooperation project.
- (7) Report pointed out that there were three problems in the project. These are as follows;
 - a. Three years term of first stage was too short.
 - b. The target placed only on was thought to be too narrow.
 - c. Counter measure to root rot disease was not sufficient.
- (8) As conclusions; the report said that the replace of equipment and follow up were needed for measure to root rot disease.
- 2. Execution of after care work
- 2-1 Dispatch of an after care survey team

JICA dispatched of an after care survey team to Thailand in July 1984. The purpose of sending the team was to survey the present state of projects which were terminated several years ago, and to recommend our two government the replacement of materials, supplying of parts and dispatching of experts if these seemed to be necessary.

2-2 Execution of after care work as a transfer to the state of the second to

Based on the result of above mentioned survey, JICA provided 8,324,000 yen of materials and dispatched one short term expert to this center in 1984.

8,324,000 yen was for parts of reeling machinery.

gieres committee alle Other 23,111,000 yen for refrigerators for silkworm seed production was provided from JICA in 1984.

with the figure and appear for the high energy being

Course level for his little for make a register to the thicker we appeal of the

But I will be a little of the state of the s

the said of the horizon to be the strong of the miles properly

ah awi kacamatan dan pagaran di 1600 ya

§2 Activities on Thai-side

Management and operation of SRC

1-1 Change of name

The name of the center was in 1985 as follows;

(Old name) Nakhonratchasima Sericultural Research and Training Center

(SRTC)

Basin James Godalfa Lander (1925) and the Analysis

(New name) Nakhkonratchasima Sericultural Research Center

and so the self-the (SRC) and given a green to be presented by the flow of the second design and

This change is due to restructuring of whole administrative set up sericulture of Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives.

our eet ene start group gevit tot een hevret jiddigas. I Details are described in Chapter V, Results of Evaluation

1-2 Assignment of personnel

At the end of cooperation 38

1987

Therefore, number of personnel increased slightly after the termination of the project cooperation. and the considerable of the same of the property and the same in the same of

1-3 Budget of SRC

1979	4,000,000 Bht
1980	4,500,000 Bht
1988	6.000,000 Bht

Above figures show that the budget for the Nakhonratchasima Center had increased after the termination of the project cooperation, too, where the project by the artist of the project with the project cooperation, too, where the project cooperation is too.

term in the production of the contraction of the flower of the contraction of the contrac and a local typic local fill to a their 1 stoll of the hor paging the first his becomes and a fill model.

2. Activities after termination of cooperation

Main problems which seemed to interfere success of the project, came up;

- no training schedule in Japan for new staffs.
 It gave the new staff discouragement and loss of chance to gain more knowledge;
- (2) no way of receiving the technical information from Japan; and
- (3) no spare parts supply for maintaining machines or sophisticated instruments were provided through Tokyo procurement.

Under this circumstance, SRTC (SRC) made great effort to continue the works with unsatisfactory facilities. The situation was same in the Khon Kean Sub center.

The policy of SRTC seemed to be redirected to new functional direction. Cooperative research with other agencies, e.g. with rural development implementation service and inter departmental project among agencies (PWD-DOA-USAID and BAAC) and some projects and contract research with FAO, EEC and private sectors.

The main research activities were done (with ARD-DOAE) under severe restriction (budget for SRI increased at 2-7% a year, but the increase were mainly for the increase of salary). For the past few years, SRTC silkworm seed was distributed with charge 100B/box, but actual cost of production was 260 B/box)

§ 3 Outline of historical process of SRC Project

Table 7 Outline of Historical Process of SRC Project

Years	process of the Project
1967	Minister of Agriculture and Forestry, Mr. Kuraishi, visited Thailand. Request to cooperate was offered from Minister of Agriculture, Mr. Prakartsahakorn
1968	Preparatory Survey mission was dispatched, Presented the plan for sericultural development of N.E. Thailand by Thai side, Japanese side agreed with it.
1969	Scricultural development survey mission was dispatched (R/D was signed) (decided 1969-72, cooperation). Cooperation started,
1969 1970	Guidance team dispatched.
1971	R/D for extension (three years to 1975) and the state of
1972 1973	Guidance team dispatched. The same the stress established to associate the same the
1974	Evaluation feam dispatched; Re extension of 3 years was decided (R/D to 1978).
1975	Negotiation of Plan team dispatched
1976	Guidance team dispatched;
1977	Evaluation team dispatched; Joint Survey Decided termination of project on March, 1978, and 2 years follow up
1978	Guidance team dispatched
1979	Guidance team dispatched
1980	March, 1980, expert Mr. Sugiyama's General Report submitted.
1981	Evaluation team (on particular country) dispatched.
1983	Evaluation team on economic and technical cooperation in Thailand dispatched.
1984	After care survey team dispatched.
1984	After care works.

Chapter IV Outline of Evaluation Study Results in the past

81 Evaluation Study in the past.

and the companies of the following the first of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of Evaluation study in the past are as follows;

Year

Purpose of studies and appropriate the research of the contraction of

- and the fit states of each area of the state of the state of Evaluation studies by Japanese side
- a plantar an apparación de la graficación de la como de 1974, Nov. Results of cooperation 1969-1974
- Results of cooperation 1975-1977 (Control of the Authority Control 2) 1977, Sep.
- ed less let all less in managettal a son less les les les les les les les langes les les les les les les les l Present state in 1984 and the property of the 3) 1984, Jul.
- canaran), ang ang merik tipos toleh jagar shalisi, 290-4 sagarih shirkeri sa shir nabab beh sasiri it 4) 1985, Jan. Result of cooperation of whole term and state in 1985

dan sala padakah, mandala satif terberah Kilabyi ngersi salah Kilabyi adalah menagsa palatah selah selah selah

11. 2. Bvaluation study by Tahi side a series of head of head a result of

Research report on Danish, German and Japanese assistance to agrisay he was the charge of any cultural development in Thailand; Comparative study was the

Black Harry Grant 1888 September 1988 Commercial

§2 Reports of the Past Evaluations The Past Evaluations

- Japanese Evaluation Reports the war of the professional description of
- 1-1 Outline of evaluation.
- 1) Study in 1974 was done just before the termination of the second stage cooperation. It was reported that almost all of targets were achieved except for establishment of extension bases. Company of the second s

as sufficient with the made out gate and the consequence of the out of the company of the consequence of the con-

terminal art in a second record in the property of a final contract.

and menghal probability menghal page tagain ang page at the page and a page of the ang page to the first of the

- 2) *Study in 1977 was done just before the termination of the third stage cooperation. It was reported that more than 100% of targets in the Center and 70-80% of targets in the sub centers were achieved.
- Howevery it was pointed out also that further cooperation was needed in following areas; technology of diagnosis and control of silkworm disease, massproduction of seed and their proper handling, and improvement of productivity of reeling. Based on this report, follow up cooperation was done until 1980.
- *This evaluation study was carried out Jointly by Thai and Japanese teams. Thai team was consisted of representatives of DTEC, Budget Bureau and Department of Agriculture and

Cooperatives: Japanese team consisted of Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry and JICA.

3) Study in 1984 was done after about four years of the completion of this projection. The purpose of this study was to survey the activities of the centers after the termination of cooperation and the present state, and to judge whether some after care work was needed or not.

In this report following matters were mentioned; and to a make the

- (1) in research; numbers of practical technologies were systematized.
- (2) in training; numbers of trainee

asi fali ya esaperta da l

- (3) in seed production; F1 of bivoltine silkwors seed was satisfactory produced.
- (4) in sub-centers; F1 seed production and inspection system of pebrine disease was established.

There goes in a temperate make may be

And following unsolved problems were pointed out.

- (1) Identification of pathogens of root rot disease and clarification of the mechanism of occurrence were not yet achieved.
- (2) Because of difficulty of getting chemicals for disinfection, bad yield (cocoon production) occurs in farm with bivoltine hybrid.
- (3) Bivoltine silkworm rearing is gradually extended to farmers. But sufficient attention has not paid on difference in economies among scriculture farmers, especially between large and small farmers.

Consider the manifest of the said of the constitution

- 4) In 1985 study was done as a part of "Evaluation Study on Economic and Technical cooperation in Thailand."
 - In this report following keypoints were mentioned;
- (1) The outline of the cooperation was very satisfactory, shopping to the first part of the property of the cooperation was very satisfactory, shopping to the first part of the cooperation was very satisfactory.
- (2) The center and the sub centers were being operated smoothly by Thai side.
- (3) But the production of warp was only 26t while the target was 100t; 100 to the same A.
- (4) Silkworm seed production and distribution was unsatisfactory because of the trouble of refrigerators.
- (5) High yield variety of mulberry, Noi, was multiplied and distributed to the farmers.
- (6) Expansion of sericulture in North East Thailand was a positive impact by this cooperation.

But, this report pointed out that

(1) The efforts of cooperation was concerned only on warp production. They thought that the cooperation had to cover wider activities.

on and all every consequences for the particle of the consequences of the

To be while withing to be an in a property that good about makers

Alto I seam what you read a sequence on

(2) Counter measure to root rot disease was not insufficient yet. (4) 1011 1701 270 14

Based on studies in 1984 & 1985, the report recommended that refrigerators should be improved and some Japanese experts on root rot disease should be sent to Thailand and the sent to Thailand and

1-2 Summary of Japanese evaluation studies

The reports above concluded without exception that the targets of the cooperation were

A sureman hore and the firefly and the Arrena flow of his man have been

achieved as a whole,

But only measures to protect mulberry from root rot disease were not well developed yet.

In 1974, some development of resistant varieties was reported, and these varieties had used as stocks in grafting, at the control of the state of the control

After the termination of cooperation, variety Noi was selected and was distributed A section of the section of the section of

But, an effective control measure of root rot disease was still under research.

2. Outline of Thai Evaluation Report

There is only one Thai evaluation report on this project, that is;

e, alogot i si Vedag se as partiere etc. Per pe etc. estre e el

"Research Report on Danish, German and Japanese Assistance to Agricultural Development in Thailand; A Comparative Study". The war of with the form that the state of the

(Khien Theeravit and others, Asia Institute, Chulalonkorn Univ. 1984)

all escalificação de seletos sobre coloridades barras Esta com secur a em fit dade This report contains evaluation results of 15 Japanese economic and technical cooperation projects in Thailand. The most stop was that when the site of the second stop in

The state of the self-sent of the second of the second

The Thai Japan Scricultural Development Project is one of them.

mention of contribution of proton and the contribution of the contribution of between the black and

2-1 Summary of evaluation valvetia jajos sejegastet siti transtitartīvot esta akstrojais tota kritikas tota at tie vita sest estatīvos s

The report mentioned following as achievements of product and the same of the

- Japanese experts played an important role, especially, experts of 1st stage cooperation carried out their job very eagerly. And Thai counterparts obtained much knowledge and technique from them. But in the second stage and after, Japanese experts' performances were not amazing commpared to that of 1st stage experts. And Thai counterparts were not satisfied with the work of some Japanese experts.
 - to be foregoing the professional array to the more actions 2) In a breeding of silkworm varieties, remarkable progress was seen in first stage. Counterparts got the ability of reproduction. Transferred technology of breeding was just appropriated.
 - Productivity of raw silk reeling was improved satisfactorily. Import of raw silk (warp) decreased to 20% of initial amount in these 11 years.
 - The project gave impacts to sericultural farmers and villages (in particular and settlement arca).

2-3 Problems pointed out

Following problems were pointed out

- 1) Poor communication abilities of Japanese experts
- (1) Evaluation reports were written only in Japanese. That experts could not understand.
- (2) Report on the know-how about root rot disease was not given to Thai side at the care of the care o
- (3) Supply of silkworm varieties from Japan was stopped suddenly without explanation. It was thought that the introduced varieties were not pure race.

We think that above critics are because of poor communication ability of Japanese experts. That counterpart could not understand how Japan side expert were thinking; and criticized them as mentioned in (2) and (3).

According to the survey reports in 1974 and 1977; the last to be a larger affect affects

At that time, no good know-how about root for disease by Japanese side, and Japanese experts gave up the research on the disease itself.

Silkworm varieties introduced at the beginning of the project were hybrid races, because it was thought that Japanese pure race of bivoltine silk worm could not be reared successfully under tropical condition.

The cause of poor communication was language problem, in this project, transfer of technology was carried out by Japanese language. A Additional Communication was languaged by the Communication was

That counterpart who learned Japanese, could not understand the explanations by Japanese experts of such complicated matters as (2) and (3).

A lesson to be learned from above is that the transfer of technology in Japanese language in foreign country is not successful.

2) Production of silk worm seed was thought to be satisfactory succeeded at the end of cooperation, but, later on, some serious disease of silk worm happened occasionally.

And the second district of the second second the second se

constitution of the property of the party of

- 3) Machinery and equipments can not be produced in Thailand, except for some simple tools.
- 4) After termination of the cooperation, Thai technicians have had no chance to receive the training in Japan.

In near future, staff trained in Japan will leave the center. The technical level of this center will not be sustainable.

Chapter V Results of the Evaluation Study

the fire of a good out that he is not great កាសត្រ ខាន នៅស្មានជំនុំផ្ទៃក្រកស §1 Transfer of Technology in the SRC

The center changed its name and structure, but its activities did not change very much from its initial design. tt big kind, to a tax i da skolare i 200 a di uji bi ca jilik, jili i j

Technologies transferred during cooperation are well succeeded and after the termination of project cooperation the center made some development of technology.

Sealing the area of facilities in the first of

- a gratting of algorithm of the White the cleaner person of the property of the control of the co
- 1-1-1. Present Name; Nakhonratsima Sericultural Research Center
- 1) During the term of cooperation the name of center was Sericultural Research and Training Center (SRTC) The name was amended 3 years ago. trade to police the crafts a more than a risk of the contract
- 2) At the beginning of the cooperation, only one SRTC was established in Korat (Nakhonratsima). And 4 sub centers were established in Khon Kaen, Udon Thani, Mukdaharn and Ubol.
- With development of sericulture, additional 2 new centers were established as research institutes in Udon Thani and Sri Sa Ket.
- Under the control of these 3 centers, 12 sericultural experiment stations (so called sub centers) were established (as 4 satellite stations to each center); Nakhonratsima SRC is for research concerning bivoltine silk worm. Udon Thani SRC is for research concerning bivoltine X polyvoltine hybrid silk worm, and Sri Sa Ket SRC is for research concerning polyvoltine silk worm. (Figure 2.3.)
- 1-1-2 Structure of present research system
- The SRTC had 7 groups in the cooperation time. Now SRC has 5 groups (Figure 4.)
- Major changes are as follows; 2)
- (1) Two groups; Training and seed Production, became a section of other group.
- Pathology and Breeding were divided into mulberry and silk worm groups
- Soil Science group was newly established.
- Sericultural Division of Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives was reorganized and

became Sericultural Research Institute.

And its extension activities were transferred to the Department of Agricultural Extension (DOAE)

It seems that with these reorganization institutes under the SRI became research institutes.

is a distribution of the control of

The following of the section of the first contribution for the party of the section of the secti

The first of the second of

Consider the committee of the control of the contro

on del terror por l'ombre i production et exprise de diseix par la

1-1-3 Staff and Budget of SRC were already explained in Chapter III.

1-1-4 Contents of works

But But Garage

- 1) The works of the SRC is almost same as the work of the SRTC, Biggest change is addition of the soil science group as mentioned earlier.
- 2) Research seems to be emphasized, but the training and seed production are maintained in the centers.
- 3) At the time of cooperation, numerous projects were done in the center, and more than 80 topics were going on in center in these days.

Figure 2 Share of works of 3 centers and sericultural Experiment Station (S.E.S) under them

1. Nakhonratsima - SRC

Share of works: Bivoltine silkworm

S.E.S. under this center

Khon Kaen S.E.S.

Mukdaharn S.E.S.

Ubol S.E.S.

Chieng Mai S.E.S.

2. Udon Thani - SRC

Share of works: Hybrid (bixpolyvoltine) silkworm

S.E.S. under this center

Sakhon Nakorn S.E.S.

Nong Kai S.E.S.

Buriram S.E.S.

Loei S.E.S.

3. Sri Sa Ket - SRC

Share of works: Polyvoltine silkworm and additional and the second production of the second prod

S.E.S. under the this center

Roi Ed S.E.S.

Puttaisong S.E.S.

Surin S.E.S.

Chaiyaphun S.E.S.

Figure 3 Location of SRC and SES (sub-centers)

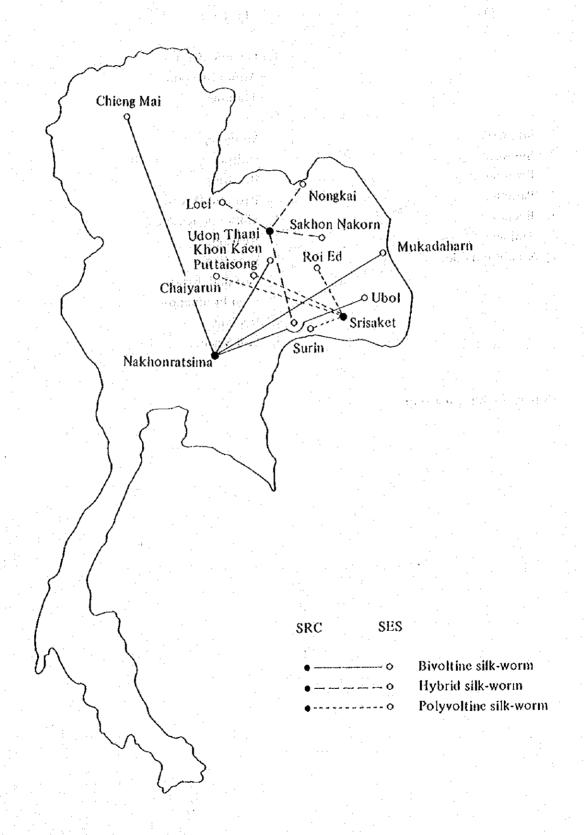
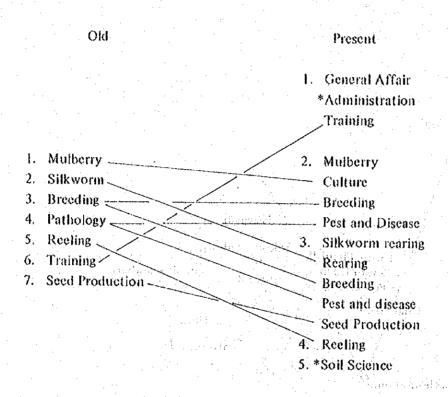


Figure 4 Comparison of old and present structure of SRC 1100



*Newly established group

4) Training is going on as shown in Table 8. 11 Mark the second and the second second

Table 8 Result of Training in SRC

<u></u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Cla	ssification	of Train	nce		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Year (Time of training)	PWD Officer	Extens. Officer	Sericu. Officer	ARD Officer	station in	Farmer		Student	Chul Thai Silk staff	Total
1979(2)	23	50	,	ngah. Indi di disempanya di para dan di disempanya n	ì					74
1980(-3)	11	107	5	e pergeran	sy Samuel Per sy		r		tare y tagenda. See	123
1981(12)		167	74	aper di S	3 · .	100 m	ite in New part	36		339
1982(5)	10	81	12	., 24	7:55 3 2 10 3	7	iza esti i talta	9	i agrass.	145
1983(-8)	7	124	24	30	3	eze i A	in the second of	46	gar i Santa	234
1984(-5)	4	96	21	27	31	(a. 24 1 77)	in the de	in the second	- 642 days	180
1985(5)		36	26	30	1	21			providente de la companya de la comp La companya de la companya de	114
1986(4)		45	.,14 ×:	(79295) 1 1	2	25	20	est to	2.55	96
1987(2)		50	* (7)	*36	•osociustes	a, perq.	elik da.	· , . ; ; ; ;	a Telegraph	86
Total	114	756	162	148	43	55	20	91	axis a a . 2 · ·	1391

Note: *ARD officer + ARD farmer, details are not shown.

(1) Training are mainly for government officers, and the number of farmers is small. In subcenter, they do not train farmers except for special case. Training of farmers is carried on by extension officers who used to be trained from SRC. In the Land Settlement Area, the training of farmers is carried on by Land Settlement Office.

(2) Training are usually carried out 4 times a year.

Number of trainces are 40/time.

Term of training is about 30 days (= from young silkworm rearing to mounting).

Missioni in a maintain a description partiere na circle se te te de come con color a de la color

5) Breeding of new varieties of silkworm and seed production, and the state of submitted Center bred new varieties; Pureline 4 varieties and Hybrid 2 varieties (see appendix) Each sub-center multiplies seed and distributes these seeds to farmers.

The Control of the Co

1-1-6 Maintenance of materials provided from Japan.

Buildings and facilities are maintained almost in good condition and some improvements (for example vent of rearing house) are carried out by staff.

On machinery, there are many materials inusable.

Main reason of it are as follows:

The Carlot of th

- (1) Most of materials are made in Japan, and these are too expensive to replace.
- (2) In the some cases no more spare are available even in Japan since the same models of machinery are out of date in Japan now.
- (3) Except for simple ones, machinery are not produced in Thailand.
- 1-1-7 Relation with other organization.
- 1) Each SRC controls 4 sericultural experiment stations. The S.E.S. are doing, adaptability test of the technologies developed in SRC.
- 2) The Nakhonratsima SRC trains officers of extension service, land settlement and other organization.

This SRC send personnel to these organizations as their staff.

- 3) This SRC also provides one lecturer to the Training center of Chul Thai Silk Foundation.
- 2. Present State of Sericultural Experiment Stations (Sub centers)
- 2-1 Change in sub center
- 2-1-1 Sub centers at the time of cooperation

During the terms of cooperation, each SRC had 4 sub centers as explained earlier.

Activities of sub centers were seed production, growing mulberry sapling and their distribution to farmers.

leaded from the trace been odined at many

2-1-2 Present State of Khon Kaen sub-center to the land of the state of the first

As shown in the Piguro 2.12 S.E.S. are working as satellite stations of the SRC.

- Structure: Kohn Kaen sub center has 7 group; Administration, Breeding of silkworm (includes seed production), production of mulberry sapling, Training, Technical service and Research.
- Number of staff is 10, permanent workers 18, temporary workers 20-35.
- Budget of Khon Kaen sub center is 2,311,375 Bht. (includes personnel expense 500,000 Bht.) in 1987.
- Breeding of silkworm; produce Bivoltine X Bivoltine silkworm seeds and Khon Kaen sub center does not produce bivoltine X Polyvoltine seed, but giving service to distribute bi X poly hybrid seed produced from Udon Thani SRC to ARD and DOAE.
- Production of mulberry saplings; 5) The sub center distributes saplings of Noi and Yai Burirum varieties. From 1988, the sub center began to distribute bud for grafting use.
- Training; Training is done only on special request for officers of other government organizations, students, and for person requested by international organizations and by private 111
 - $2\sim3$ persons per course, and training term is one month. Only 4 persons were trained last 110 15 6 11
- Technical service Service and the responsibility of the result of the Staff of sub centers go to villages, schools etc., to teach about sericulture technology.

Saladir amazi, mba a ur Caribes contento contro Vita

8) Research

On mulberry; Collection of varieties

Method of bud grafting etc.

On silkworm; Breeding Test of silkworm varieties in cooperation with Nakhonratsima SRC.

9) Distribution of mulberry graft saplings and seed.

Distribution of 820,000 mulberry graft saplings / year

Distribution of silkworm seed

Bivoltine varieties

515 Boxes

Hybrid (Bi × Poly)

52 Boxes

Polyvoltine varieties 1,156 Boxes

10) Distribution of technical documents 1,253 copies Works of sub center significantly increased very much.

11) After the fermination of cooperation the activities of the sub centers are developed very much by the effort of Thai Government.

- 3. Transfer of technology in the center and the sub centers and its maintenance
- 3-1 Transfer of technology until the end of cooperation

On the performance of transfer of technology until the end of cooperation, we described already in Chapter IV.

- 3-2 Sustainability of transferred technology
- 3-2-1 Sericulture Research Center
- 1) On the research, the level of research is maintained almost same as one in the cooperation period.

proposed for the country wallings begindle to problems.

the Mangaran Complete Principles and Party Principles

- 2) After the termination of the cooperation, following outcome of new varieties are bred.

 Mulberry I variety Nakhon Ratsima 60

 Silkworm 4 varieties Nakhon Ratsima 1

 2

 60-1

 Hybrid 1

 Hybrid 60
- 3) An example of modification of transferred technology is observed.

 The vent of rearing house was initially on the ceiling inside the rearing house. They shifted the vent to outside the house. By this modification the room temperature is lower now.
- 4) Production of silkworm seeds is increasing year by year.

 It is supposed that the production reaches to 10,000 box in 1988. This means that the rearing of bivoltine silkworm has increased in villages.
- 5) On the reeling; All products of reeling are thrown silk and marketing in this form.

 SRC buys 17t of fresh ecocoon now. The amount of purchase is near to the capacity reeling of SRC, that is 20t.
- 6) Building and facilities provided from Japan, in general, have been maintained and managed in good condition.
 - However, some machineries such as refrigerator, tractor, reeling machine etc. were made in Japan and are very difficult to replace with new ones.
 - And by the rapid change in the models of Japanese machineries, spare parts of donated machineries became unavailable. Then many machinery became useless. Besides, it, following facts were observed.

(Antegorous and the make the very coope

(1) Musks for disinfection are identified as war material in Thailand.

Herman Archaelane Archaelan helphalis a St. Williamen a legis de ligit i de

- (2) Quality of domestic paper is not good to use as materials for rotary cocooning frame.

 Then, they can not be purchased in Thailand.
- Japanese information of the cooperation, supply of technical information stopped.

 Japanese information are written in Japanese, then Thai technicians can not read them.

 After the termination of the cooperation, training of Thai officers in Japan stopped. These conditions may retard progress in research on sericulture.

Sangage State of Arthur Baker State

A More Try to make a resist of make any particle of the Control of the man has been been

8) Transferred technologies are disseminated considerably well through training (government officers and farmer) and instruction in the farms. As the result production of bivoltine silkworm cocoon increased (production of warp 57t, in 1987).

Two private warp production factories are existing and establishment of new one is under

3-2-2 Problems of research in center and sub center

consideration.

1) After Japanese experts left the center, Thai staff maintained the technology transferred and carry out them.

die die samere artike in heurigen in der eine die som er kriste selage von som en se van de som som in

The level of research is still being the same as at the end of cooperation, and any new development has not found out because of the lack of new information and of insufficient knowledge of basic science. This condition will not be improved without support of more basic educational and research institutes in the future, re-adjustment of curriculum in vocational school, college or university should be strengthened.

to the theory. The relation of the high transfer of the first contents of the production

- 2) Cocoon production using bivoltine silkworm is more profitable than other crop production, especially in North East Area, then numbers of farmers who pay attention to the sericulture are increasing, of sericultural region, Adoption of technologies to each local condition will be strongly needed.
- For this purpose, however, strengthening of basic research capacity is necessary tools:
- At the cooperation period, Group of Pathology was the independent one. The reason for it was that the control of disease was thought to be the most important technology in tropical zone.
 - After the reform of organization, pathology group was divided into mulberry and silkworm groups:
- This doesn't mean the low profile of pathology research. But, root rot disease is not yet solved, and in future, increase of disease is expected since scricultural area expand. Enlargement of and strengthening of pathology sections are essential.
- 4) Khon Kaen sub center produces of bivoltine silkworm seed and does not rear of polyvoltine silkworm. But the sub center distributes polyvoltine silkworm seeds. There is a great danger of occurrence of pebrine disease.

- § 2 Present State of Extension of Technology to Parmers of the latest the first than the latest the latest the latest the latest than the latest the lates
- 1. Extension system of technology to farmers is very complicated as will be described in §3 Sericulture Promoting Policy of Government. With expansion of sericultural area and with increase in number of sericultural farmers, mixing up of bivoltine and polyvoltine will easily occur. Actually, a farmer, during field surveyed, was found rearing bi and polyvoltine silkworm at same time.

प्रकार है है जिसके के लिए जा कर प्रकार के अधिक के के किस्तुरित के के लेख के बिद्धा में किस्तु के हैं देखीं की क

with the first of the second and back the first second

and the control of the control of the second profit of the second profit of the first

le media to cont

a paramenta de garego de la fili

Constitution of the Springers of the State o

, and a said fighter of material participation and hear or give both

An real control of the election before the control of the control

an ben'ny tanàna Marita dia mandri ny anaominina dia mandri ban'ny

a antiqua est la distancia en espegal diffilia da la disce per sud ligal capita.

2. Extension of technology of mulberry cultivation.

Guidance by government organizations penetrates well among farmers.

1) Native varieties "Noi" and "Pai" are mainly distributed. Nakhonratshma 60 is used in some part.

In root rot disease occurring area, varieties have been replaced with "Pai".

ang kapinanyan nganati an magaagga a syksi ay lan lalikaskipadaa da a sa pilat

- 2) Plant density of mulberry differs between non mechanized farm and mechanized farm, but usually, number of plant/rai (1,600 m²) are varies from 860 ~1,600 m² hands at the control of plant and th
- 3) All farmers use fertilizer. Insect control using organo-phosphorus insecticides is carried out among some farmers as well as herbicide is also applied for weed control.

na nagrica i profilika ar in tripua seberarah kurak interpritagiak kurawan direngif kuran esmera

- 4) Cutting is low-cutting. Harvest is shoot harvesting. Yield/rai is about 3,000 kg in shoot.
- 5) Among new farmers, fortunately, root rot disease is seldom found out.
- 3. Extension of technology of silkworm rearing the strength of the second second silkworm rearing the strength of the second sec

Guidance by organizations concerned is well done. But the technology instructed by them is almost same in different locations.

i karangan kang ang Marena i mangang kangadan na kani Amberara Indonesia gamat Makawa

- 1) Varieties recommended is all K1 × K8 (bivoltine) A least the state of a least the
- 2) In general "cooperative rearing house of young silkworm" is not established.

 Most farmers buy incubated seed from the center (or the sub center) and rear them in same rearing house from young worm stage to mounting. But there are some farmers who rear young silkworm, grown silkworm and mounting in separated houses.
- 3) Many rearing houses are large scale (10 boxes/cycle) and are screened with fine-mesh-net to protect parasitic fly. It was a second with size of the scale of t

- 4) Most of rearing stand is made of wood with three shelves.

 Shoot of mulberry is supplied 3 times for daily feeding.
- 5) Disinfection is done by 3% formalin spray.

 Damages by "Nohbyo (grassarie), rats and lizards commonly occur.
- 6) Yield of cocoon of bivoltine varieties is 25-25kg/box.

 Cocoons are sold back to the SRC in the case of farmers purchasing seed from the SRC.

Committee the state of the second state of the second

VARB 11 11

7) In general, farmers still prefer overlapping rearing.

s mu pagari sa a lidu wili.

4. Relation between Farmers and Center

Relation between farmers and the center is very close in the case of bivoltine silkworm rearing farmers.

Grafts of mulberry and silkworm seed are supplied by the center, and many farmers sell cocoons to the center.

Namah Jawa Tandagang Ing Saparan Campley ya ang Makaharahay bay sa Sake menghiko ay ang kembang tang ang kabawa

Farmers receive technical guidance from the center.

§ 3 Outline of Sericulture Promotion Policy of Thai Government

1. Complexity of organizations concerning sericulture promotion administration

We are surprised about the complexity of administrative organizations of government concerning sericulture promotion.

1-1 Extension of sericultural technology is carried out by three lines of governmental organizations.

while with graphs and the best and said the said of the said of

green a de Jacob III de Coroner de Ave

That is; Sericultural Research Institute (SRI) of the Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives, DOAE of same Ministry and Land Settlement Division of PWD.

Research is exclusively done by SRI. Administration on reeling is under the Ministry of Industry.

Marketing and export are under the Ministry of Commerce.

No organization exist to coordinate these works.

There is "Silk Promotion Board", in which representatives of Ministries and private sectors discuss sericultural policy.

. Application from the armong the court

1-2 Complexity of Sericultural Technology Extension Administration

As shown after (§3, 2, of this Chapter), extension administration system is too danger to confuse farmers on silkworm rearing.

2.

Outline of each organizations works are as follows;

- 2-1. Sericultural Research Institute (SRI) and all and adjust the patient of the series and a
- Management of the SRC and the sub centers (All the thought to the sub-center) and the sub-centers (All the thought to the sub-center) and the sub-centers (All the thought to the sub-center) and the sub-centers (All the thought to the sub-center) and the sub-centers (All the thought to the sub-center) and the sub-centers (All the thought to the sub-center) and the sub-centers (All the thought to the sub-center) and the sub-centers (All the thought to the sub-center) and the sub-center (All the thought to the sub-center) and the sub-center (All the sub-cen 1)
- 2) Breeding and seed production of bivoltine varieties are carried out only in SRI line.

and the strategies of the end of the second second

The man product represent the high filling A for a group a color man his

Something of the search about the stephens for the

Budget of SRI in recent years

Year	Amount of Budget	Ratio to previous year
1985	32,449,700 Bht	%
1986	33,167,700 Bht	and the gradient to the first the second of the second of
1987	34,092,900 Bht	The second real probabilities
1988	39,407,300 Blit	r of the time 116% been whater the greaters.

2-2 DOAE

- Extension of technology to polyvoltine silkworm rearing farmers, training and provision of The control of sections the collect meaning of the collection of the control of t
- DOAE has training centers and seed production centers for polyvoltine silkworm and train farmers. विकास के किया जाने कर है है कि अपने के किया के किया के किया के किया के किया है किया है के किया है किय

out of the first of the second care and the second of the second second in the second

o digitalisti, in hashin digitali eta eta kadaban eki

The second of th

in the first place of the section by a figure of the contract a section particle of the property of the section of the contract of the contrac

पर र अस्ति भी सिक्ता स्वयं कराहरू

Website Knick the Leading Spirit

- Land Settlement Division, PWD and All the set of programme who we derive the set of the
- 1) Land Settlement Division encourages the settlers to rear bivoltine silkworm.
- Supplying young silkworm. The first the decision of the last the second contract of the contra 2)
- 3) Training of settlers.
- 4) Subsidizing purchase of materials to 15 settlements. ji serish ay e againe yay ayiya mabadak a yayak abak bara barasi.
- 2-4
- 1) Quality inspection and price setting of thrown silk.
- Factories of scricultural materials are receiving subskiles from ARD. 2)
- 2-5 Commodity Standard Division, Ministry of Commerce

Inspection of exporting silk products and issuing certificates.

2-6 Silk Promotion Board The Court of the state of the court of the c

Examination of silk promotion policy

- 2-7 Thai Silk Association
- A body of 167 exporters to promote exported Advising on policy

 Inspection of silk and silk products brought by exporters.
- 3. Sixth National Social and Economic Development Plan (1986-1990)

Sericulture promotion program was specified first time in National Economic Development Plan and targeted to increase silk production 7% per year.

and a second of parties of the parti

. ya kasa aki} sasi oferi yese ofi d

Appropriate the Contract of th

Alberta de altres de la primita de la companya de

§ 4 Results of Study on Private Enterprises

Thai Silk Company. The sale of the sale of

the control of the particle particles of the control of the contro

1. Chul Thai Silk Company on though No. 2011 of the first performance product.

rain transfer All Abbresies

1-1 The company has a reel factory which produce 79-80% domestic warp.

The factory handles only cocoon of bivoltine silkworm.

To stabilize materials (#1 cocoons of bivoltine silkworm) the company has two ways as follows:

Company itself has mulberry fields and rearing houses, and employes farmers who rear silkworm using the companies facilities.

In other way, company makes contract with farmers who get package loan from bank tied up with company. They do sericulture using their own facilities and sell cocoons to the company.

These farmers rear only the bivoltine silkworms.

Receiving the aid of Netherland's government, the company established Chul Thai Silk

This foundation has a training center, the farmers mentioned above are trained in the center.

1-2 Reeling

- 1) Producting of thrown silk is 36t/year, that is about 63% of domestic warp production (= 57t).
- 2) Price of warp is set by government as follows;

 1st class 1,250 Bht/kg 2nd class 1,100 Bht/kg

 3rd class 900 Bht/kg
- 3): Buying price bivoltine cocoon by Chul Thai Silk Co., is 100 Bht/kg on average.

- 4) Ratio of cocoon v.s. to silk yarn is about 6:1
- 5) The company buys raw materials from farmers in North East Region and surrounding area of the factory.

antan ja katatuan a tambin antan tenutang ini

ranar, Marikini, kawa kaji analisi, ng kabahahan mezigat intik

over the Charles of the Discount of the Alphanes of the Charles of

· 医根内侧角管 16 (1994)

- March Car Control of and Mark 1 to all below 1 to 10

early with professional Alphanies are at the second help to Said Seguines at last

anneally the company that it is a state of the second process that the contract

- 6) Whole products are sold to domestic weavers.
- 1-3 Training Center
- 1) Training center is neighboring to factory and is located in suburbs of Petchabun city and is located in sub
- 2) The company established a foundation.
- The center began its activities in October 1987.
 In 1987, training are carried out three times. Term of 1 course is 35 days. Target of training are farmers who rear bivoitine silkworm and sell cocoons to the factory.

 Number of trainees is 64/course, Applicants are about 3 times of trainees. 4 courses of training are usually planned in one year. In 1988, 6 course are already conducted.

 The center charges each trainee 7,700 baht for the whole course including accommodations and field trip.
- 4) The company mediate the package loan from banks to farmers 120,000 baht per head to begin sericulture. This amount includes charge of training, 7,700 baht.

orus, a utseje o osvija iz trak iz oriškog urije ujitiga i šeraji ij orištala sabili ilozilo yaktijalija.

Mary approximate and the control of a control of the property of the groups of growing her bid.

- 5) Most of graduates from the center begin sericulture. And first the particular water
- 6) Lecturers of training course are Chairman of foundation, the President of That Silk Association, Professor Neungpanich Sinchaisri of Kasatsart University and Mrs. Worapa Ngarmapsit, Chief of general affair of Nakhonratsima SRC.
- 7) Training is composed with lecture and practice. In practice one skilled instructor teaches every ten trainees.
- 8) Many trainees told us they were recommended to participate in training by villages cooperatives, or by their own interest. The second of the administration of the administration of the second o
- 9) This center is useful in the first place to the company to secure its raw materials. But it contributes to the increase of the warp production in Thailand; too.
- 1-4 Sericultural Technology
- 1) Mulberry fields of the company was formerly severely infected with root rot disease. The resistant variety "Kunpai" is selected.

Planting is 1 row planting, but for the convenience of tractor farming, double row style is designed.

Cutting form is short cutting. Shoots are harvested three times a year by shoot cutting on same field.

There are irrigation facilities. Management of field seems to be excellent.

- 2) Most of mulberry field of individual farmers are newly developed and management of them is not good: And damages by drought are seen.
- 3) Only bivoltine varieties are reared. Seeds are supplied from the center, or are imported from Japan, Korea and Taiwan.
- 4) Cooperative young silkworm rearing is done until 2nd growing stage.

 Silkworm is distributed to farmers at early 3rd growing stage.

Disinfection is done perfectly the additional reaction between pays a part of wh

The Company is constructing three air conditioned rearing houses now, a part of which is already used.

Young silkworm is reared by box rearing resembling to "Tenryu rearing method" in the house.

5) Rearing from growing silkworm to mounting is done in farmers' houses.

Those farmers who are employed by the company large scale rearing house (10 boxes/cycle).

But mounting is done in other separated house. A to think the separated house in the separated house in the separated house in the separated house in the separated house.

Farmers spread nets on the three shelves of wooden rearing stand, and rear silkworms on the nets by feeding worms with mulberry shoots.

Matured silkworm larvas are picked up, and are placed on the rotary cocooning frames. Frames used are invented by the company.

Rearing house of individual farmers are medium scale (6-7 boxes/cycle).

Structure of them and the ways of rearing are similar by designed.

They intend to rear 6 cycles a year and and

They are guided by the company's Instructors.

There is no problem about company's guidance now, but in the future, there is a possibility of increasing number of sericultural farmers beyond the capacity of company.

1-5 Recling Technology

- Main reeling machinery are Multi-ends-reeling machines.
 1 set of automatic reeling machine was introduced recently. They say they have a plan to introduce more in future.
- 2) Besides reeling machinery, cocoon drying facility, cocoon boiling machine, rereeling machine, twisting machine (Italian style), etc. are introduced but most of them are of old type.

 They are thinking for replacement.

Establish

Not only the replacement, but also development of basic technology for realization of 1 trabets of full use of them, is needed. tion as on them is medically and the control of the proof the time of many and the control of th

- 3) High hardness of water for reeling is a problem, company uses an ion exchange resin for softening water) but not fully succeeded yet, as a trap and a major and a result of the same and the
- 4) As a whole, fundamental of quality control is tacking. Who have a become a tracking and the same of the same and the sa For example, from boiling cocoon to twisting are carried out in same house, then thrown silk or raw are polluted by dust.

and the large and the set the property of the property of the property of the straight of the set the property

The Continue Constitute of the Con-

germanish bergalik ora

Character in Newsyl School Little

al representation and translations while

ารุกษาภูมิราชา ที่สาราช ค.ศ. 200 การุกษ**ามาละ สุดใหม่** ค.ศ. 6

- Thai Silk Industry Company (Jim Thompson)
- 2-1 Activities of Thai Silk Industry Company (Jim Thompson) and the state of the section of the

The company is the biggest weaver and dealer of Thai silk that the many and all the

The company has pride in that they made effort to improve That silk and promoted export of Thai silk for 30 years or more, and let the world know "Thai Silk". Louis Starting

angle control type of the first of the far the spin has that will control in any mark. Specific

to feel on the property of the period of

- 2-2 Purchasing of materials
- Warp used by the company is mostly imported. Main suppliers are China and Brazil. 1) Jakonska da laar dageerhege - ar gorge gewonig a likatik dergo am porkup gemin jengtit
- 2) West used is domestically produced from polyvoltine silk yarn. The company has 7 buying stations. The duty of station managers are buying west from farmers as he as a second of Buying stations are located in following places: A read a section of the second reduced

on for this hours, by the high sight building wild an and aphysicalist konsumat

W North Thailand carrets old call spissorit (1) Chiang Rai North East Thailand ATA Constant Street Sakhol Nakhon (2) of Angeles of the Association (North East Thailands as the risk of Asymit). Khon Kaen (3) North East Thailand are to man tell for 1 (4) Surin or a North East Thailand was believe on Track F (5) Chayaphum a sits for reason against and North Bast Thailand at the Good brook it (6) Burirum (7) Pak Thong Chai (near Nakhkonratsima) in North East Thailand in the country of the last thailand. (see Fig. 4)

Price of weft are as follows;

700 balit/kg- grandpatte sality to a negocine the rise of 1st class (Light) 620 baht/kg 2nd class (Rather heavy) 450 baht/kg 3rd class (Heavy) or ill caralis etgli arabedi erroge e il slittooli maggipta kajunga jostiarath galjamid ya volusi int

4) Inspection of purchased materials is done only by touch and observation and observation

5) Company explained: The medical in All pareds report by which

The reasons for purchasing domestic raw materials are purchasing domes

- (1) they are usable very easily, and there is no waste;
- (2) as company's policy, they promotes rural development; and
- (3) yellow silk production is important for poor farmers to get some incomes.

washington and fitters and boy to provide the refer to the profession before the province to

6) The reason for not using domestically produced warp is that quality of domestic warp is not uniform.

They think that it is too early to export warp of Thailand to Japan.

The company concentrates its effort on exporting silk and silk products.

2-3 On the quantity of export

Quantity of export described in statistic is less than the quantity purchased by tourists as souvenirs.

2-4 The company's assessment of the SRC

SRC is contributing to technical side of sericulture. By breeding mulberry varieties, SRC is contributing to polyvoltine silkworm rearing, too.

§ 5 Socio-Economic Impact of the Project

1. Expansion of Sericulture

1-1 State of extension of sericulture

Sericulture of Thailand has been developed rapidly in recent years.

Production of raw silk has increased as shown in Table 7.

Table 7 Trend of Sericulture in Thailand

Area of mulberry field year	Area of mulberry field	Number of sericultural farmers	Production of raw silk	Raw silk production per household
1971	397,803 rai	233,990	443,114t	1,89kg
1975	455,103	335,365	637,109	1,90
1980	421,150	367,869	842,000	2,17
1988	216,888	359,056	949,44	2,64

The production of raw silk increased more than 100t in recent years.

The increase of production was mainly due to the increase of per household production of raw silk. It means the sericultural technology of farmers has been improved very much

and the second the training health and the second second second to be a second to be a second to be a second to the second second to the second second second to the second second second to the second secon

The state of the selection of the select

Committee Configural Streetings Finance It's

A pack;

mark kan agangan di arakai terjip ana diambah dija mahija ngangawika

south the American participated by a combination of instantial light in the property of the participation of the p

Some of the department of agreement and previously in the condition of the con

Problems on any at the contract of the

- v. (.

Table 8 Production and Import of Raw Silk

Hem	The quantity % Quantit	T Quantity t t t 1 488.76 175.24 175.24 313.52 300 821.18				Quantity t 368.09	the state of the s	Quantity t 429.53 163:19 266.34	37.99 37.99	Quantity t 589.37 229.76	1%	Quantity	%
t t	t t	t 488.76 175.24 175.24 313.52 30n 821.18			100.00	368.09	37.50	t 429.53 163:19 266.34	100.00 37.99	589.37 229.76		6	
Import 488.76 100.00 432.78 100.00 368.09 100.00 429.53 100.00 589.37 10 Warp 175.24 35.85 164.02 37.90 138.04 37.50 163.19 37.99 229.76 3 Weft 313.52 64.15 268.76 62.10 230.05 62.50 266.34 62.01 359.61 6 Production 821.18 100.00 819.28 100.00 832.52 100.00 968.23 100.00 994.65 10 Warp 24.94 3.04 25.67 3.13 31.38 3.77 38.75 4.00 949.44	488.76 100.00 432.78 100.00 368.09 100.00 429.53 100.00 589.37 100.00 1,071.84 1 175.24 35.85 164.02 37.90 138.04 37.50 163.19 37.99 229.76 38.98 369.44 313.52 64.15 268.76 62.10 230.05 62.50 266.34 62.01 359.61 61.02 702.40 ion 821.18 100.00 819.28 100.00 832.52 100.00 968.23 100.00 994.65 100.00 - 24.94 3.04 25.67 3.13 31.38 3.77 38.75 4.00 45.21 4.55 57.24 796.24 96.96 793.61 96.87 801.14 96.23 929.48 96.00 949.44 95.45 -	488.76 175.24 313.52 30n 821.18			100.00	368.09	37.50	429.53 163.19 266.34	37.99	589.37			in ric
175.24 35.85 164.02 37.90 138.04 37.50 163.19 37.99 229.76 3 313.52 64.15 268.76 62.10 230.05 62.50 266.34 62.01 359.61 6 2 100.00 819.28 100.00 832.52 100.00 968.23 100.00 994.65 10 24.94 3.04 25.67 3.13 31.38 3.77 38.75 4.00 949.45 96.00 949.44 9	175.24 35.85 164.02 37.90 138.04 37.50 163:19 37.99 229.76 38.98 369.44 313.52 64.15 268.76 62.10 230.05 62.50 266.34 62.01 359.61 61.02 702.40 ction 821.18 100.00 819.28 100.00 832.52 100.00 968.23 100.00 994.65 100.00 - 24.94 3.04 25.67 3.13 31.38 3.77 38.75 4.00 45.21 4.55 57.24 796.24 96.96 793.61 96.87 801.14 96.23 929.48 96.00 949.44 95.45 -	175.24 313.52 ction 821.18		164.02		138.04	37.50	163:19	37.99	229.76	100.00	1,071.84	100.00
Weft 313.52 64.15 268.76 62.10 230.05 62.50 266.34 62.01 359.61 6 Production 821.18 100.00 819.28 100.00 832.52 100.00 968.23 100.00 994.65 10 Warp 24.94 3.04 25.67 3.13 31.38 3.77 38.75 4.00 45.21 Warp 705.24 05.05 703.51 05.87 801.14 05.32 979.48 96.00 949.44	313.52 64.15 268.76 62.10 230.05 62.50 266.34 62.01 359.61 61.02 702.40 action 821.18 100.00 819.28 100.00 832.52 100.00 968.23 100.00 994.65 100.00 - 24.94 3.04 25.67 3.13 31.38 3.77 38.75 4.00 45.21 4.55 57.24 796.24 96.96 793.61 96.87 801.14 96.23 929.48 96.00 949.44 95.45 -	313.52 action 821.18		268.76	37.90		62.50	266.34	69 01		38.98	369.44	34.47
Production 821.18 100.00 819.28 100.00 832.52 100.00 968.23 100.00 994.65 10 Warp 24.94 3.04 25.67 3.13 31.38 3.77 38.75 4.00 45.21 Warp 705.24 05.04 703.51 05.87 801.14 05.33 979.48 96.00 949.44 9	ction 821.18 100.00 819.28 100.00 832.52 100.00 968.23 100.00 994.65 100.00 24.94 3.04 25.67 3.13 31.38 3.77 38.75 4.00 45.21 4.55 796.24 96.96 793.61 96.87 801.14 96.23 929.48 96.00 949.44 95.45	ction 821.18	<u>-</u>		62.10	230.05			; ; >	359.61	61.02	702.40	65.53
24.94 3.04 25.67 3.13 31.38 3.77 38.75 4.00 45.21	24.94 3.04 25.67 3.13 31.38 3.77 38.75 4.00 45.21 4.55 796.24 96.24 96.96 793.61 96.87 801.14 96.23 929.48 96.00 949.44 95.45			819.28	100.00	832.52	100.00	968.23	100.00	994.65	100.00		1
706.24 06.06 703.61 06.87 801.14 06.23 979.48 96.00 949.44	796.24 96.96 793.61 96.87 801.14 96.23 929.48 96.00 949.44		3.04	25.67	3.13	31.38	3:77	38.75	4.00	45.21	4.55	57.24	l
10.00 10.00				793.61	96.87	801.14	96.23	929.48	<u> </u>	949.44	95.45	l	1
1983 13.46%					1985		86 69		3 (2))				

12.45%	13.46%	18.52%	19.19%	16.44%	13.42%
 1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Percentage of domestic production in total warp:					

1-2 Production and Import of silk thread

Production and imports are shown in Table 8, Comparing 1982 and 1986.

(1) Domestic production shows clear increase.

	1982	1986	Increase
Total thread	821 t	994 t	173 t (21.1%)
Warp	25 t	45 t	20 t (80 %)
Weft	796 t	949 t	187 t (23.5%)

(2) Imports: shows clear increase too.

	1982	1986	Increase
Total thre	ad 489 t	589 t	101 t (20.6%)
Wai	rp 175 t	229 t	54 t (30.9%)
Wei	rt 314 t	360 t	46 t (14.6%)

1987 was the visit Thailand year, then import of raw materials reached 1.8 times of 1986.

Domestic production of warp reached 57t in 1987.

Table 9 Export of Thai Silk

	75	Value	mill. Bht.	506.53		159.45		·	5.92	la la ga		. 31 . 31	471.72	e de la companya de l
	1987	Quantity	i d	1,507,056	1 14人。 10、私。	1,028,109] <u> </u>	11,660					
	36	Value		249.56		109.21		12.14 12.14.	7,14			1 11	305.81	
manak bi Maringan Maringan	1986	Quantity	par b F	1,079,061	an Sea Line	690,924	parel North	ns v mode	14,542	andi andi Share				oren ar ar entre 1 de la grade de 1 de la grade de la grade de
	53	Value	mill Bht.	15051		73.21) (1.)				269.72	er er eine Kyran Jahren
ai Silk	1985	Quantity		855,554	ai wey	450,301	er Hillord Yesteri	i er			angai Jawa			ed judyka sk g stom jedi
Export of Thai Silk	4	Value	mill. Bht.	129.76		78.74	- (- : - : :		4.86	- 1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 		g 149	242.86	dis pour regul and a crass diper
Table 9 Ex	1984	Quantity		/14,224		609,928			8,892	Ti . • • • • •				
4	m	Value	mill. Bht.	1/0.49	W.V.	76.17			4.34	Veriet T			251.00	ze.
	1983	Quantity		778,887		595,181		en er fill Tiller er fill Tiller er fill	9,450	ras vid				nd other file
	0	Value	mll. Bht.	19.7	eri kal Distrikasi	81.56	i verr	ing is	3.05	ar in Polis grans	0.02		236.24	re of silk a
e se suas	1982	Quantity	16 (4)	179,811	(1)	591,459			7,346	e feet	139			ic of mixtu
1864 1884 - 234 1		Willias 	doneya. Walashi	Inac Silk (m²)	Silk	Products	(piece)	Thai	*Jurl (m²)	Thai Jur	Products	(piece)	Total	*furis the fabric of mixture of silk and other fibe
							-47-							7

1-3 Exports of Thai Silk

Export of Thai Silk shown in Table 9. In comparison of 1982 and 1987.

(1)	Thai Silk cloth increased,	in quality	79.8%
		in value	102.6%
(2)	Thai Silk products increased,	in piece	73.8%
		in value	95.5%

Persons concerning Thai Silk experts we interviewed, estimated that export shown in the table is only 30-35% of the actual export.

President of Thai Silk Associations estimates that one tourist take out about 3 yards, and total quantity is about 254 million yards.

1-4 Reeling and weaving factories

According to the explanation of the Thai Silk Development Section of the Ministry of Industry, there are 4-5 processing factories including;

Chul Thai Silk Co., and Bumma (Udon Thani), and 64 weaving factories in Thailand.

2. Impact on economy of farmers

The average income of farmers in North East region is estimated about 5,000 baht per annum.

About the farmers being surveyed this time are as follows;

- Case 1. Large scale farmer, who cultivates 230 rai of mulberry field. Rearing only bivoltine silkworm, 700 boxes/year. Sold 2,400 kg of cocoon, worth 240,000 baht.
- (2) Case 2. Medium scale farmer, who cultivates 15 rai of mulberry field.

 Rearing bivoltine silkworm (90%) and polyvoltine silkworm (10%) 5 boxes/year.

 Production of cocoon per box is 20-30 kg.

 Assumed sold value; 20,000-30,000 baht.
- (3) Case 3. A farmer who cultivates 80 rai of mulberry field and operates the works of 3 friends.

Rearing only bivoltine silkworm 36 box/year.

Cocoon is sold to Land Settlement Office.

Yield per box is 25kg. Price is 101-105 baht/kg sold cocoon, 90,900-94,500 baht/year.
Borrowing 45,000 baht from his brother, started 2 years ago and already paied back total

amount borrowed sum, and got 45,000 baht of profit in first year of silkworm rearing.

(4) 86 farmers graduated from Chul Thai Silk Foundation's Training Center are surveyed by the company.

The results are shown in Table 10.

Table 10 Distribution of income of graduates

Income		1 1,1	Distribution		Number of Farmers	
9-191 Baht			%	.17		
Under 10,000) ,		15.12		13	
10,001-20,000)		20.03		18	
20,001-30,000)	1 1	22.10		19	
30,001-40,00)	1,3,4	23.26	341,41	20	
40,001-50,00)	1.1	6.98	50.4	6	
50,001-60,00) ,		3.48		3 () 3 ()	
above 60,00			8.13		7	

Notes: Total income of all farmers mentioned in table. 2,863,798.52 Baht Average income 34,092,84 Baht

(5) Statistics of Ubol Rat Land Settlement Office is shown in Table 11.

the oracle of the same of the

In the area of Land Settlement, Farmers are recommended to cultivate 4 rai of mulberry field.

As mentioned above, sericultural farmers get higher income in general. This is the reason for recent sericulture boom.

Several settlements where sericulture was introduced, and failed to develop sericulture disappeared from the settlements.

It cannot be said that sericulture always increases income of farmers. But in these days, resistant varieties of mulberry and silkworm are improved. Rearing technology was progressed significantly.

The major to the second of the

to through an either acts and the error partialization with cores in which

By these improvement, sericulture became stable.

It is thought that these improvements exist in the background of the boom.

Bon post April ment come to be sto complete a manner will stoke a state of a manner of a contract to the

Table 11 Change of Sericulture of Settlers! Travelle and the series of Settlers!

Year	Number of Settler	Bearing Quantity of Bivoltine Silkworm	Production of Cocoon	Amount of Selling of Cocoon	Yield of Cocoon per Box	Income of Settlers per Head per year
		Box	Kgi.	Baht	Ќв	Baht
1976	11	12	349	17,349	29.0	1,577
1977	30	149	1,858.5	100,969	12.47	3,366
1978	60	332	5,952.1	353,958	17.92	5,899
1979	90	472	7,717.4	525,056	16.35	5,834
1980	90	409	4,688.3	310,790	11.46	3,454
1981	50	282	4,832.8	374.924	17.13	7,498
1982	50	343	6,024.0	480,041	17.56	9,601
1983	50	273	6,038.0	519.281	22.09	10,386
1984	60	299	7,230.7	615,417	24.20	10,257
1985	65	20 Span 351.	7,502.8	679,055	21.37	10,447
1986	70	442	10,334.3	962,026	23.30	13,743
TTL.		3,364	62,520.7	4,938,865	18.59	graphic states and the states of the states

- 3. Development of reeling and weaving industry and marketing
- 3-1 Development of reeling and weaving industry
- (1) Several reeling factories exist, and two of them process warp.

 One is Chul Thai Silk Co. in Petchabun, and another is Bumma Co. in Udon Thani. All warp is produced in these 2 factories.

The share of former in total warp production is 70-80% and that of latter is 20-30%. Chul Thai Silk Co. produced 36t and Bumma produced 17t in 1987.

These production of warp become possible in this country by introduced the technology of bivoltine silkworm rearing from Japan.

contributed after many and continue configurationals and an improved profit of

- (2) There are 64 weaving factories in Thailand. The biggest one is Thai Silk Industry Co. Ltd. (Jim Thompson) Details of the activities of these factories are described already.
- (3) Trainees of the Chul Thai Silk Foundation's Training Center come from North East and Central Thai region.

These areas are the production areas of bivoltine silkworm cocoon.

Jim Thompson has 7 buying stations mainly in north east region, only one is located in North region.

These activities of main factories are plotted in Figure 5. From the Figure, we can recognize the difference of production area of bivoltine and polyvoltine.

3-2 Activities of dealers

In the case of weaving factories, they buy raw silk or thrown silk. In the case of reeling factories, they buy cocoon of bivoltine silkworm, usually farmers bring cocoon directly to the factories (including SRC).

Price of thread are shown already.

agentus Punti etañ diserar a

alikidi dentak

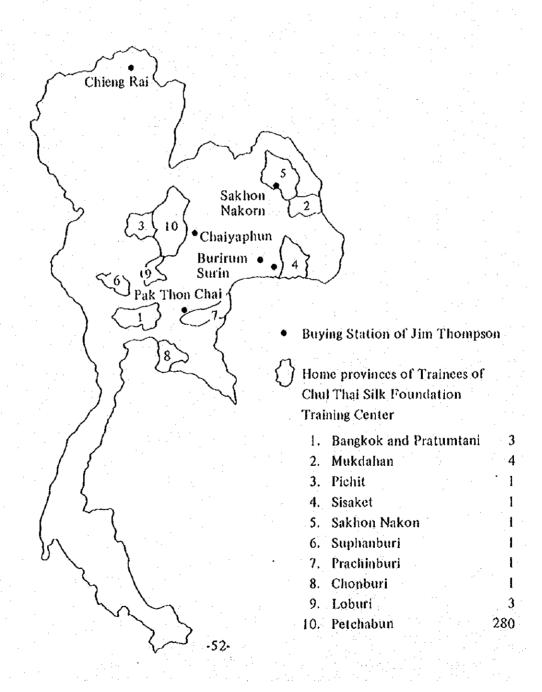
supposition (in the contract of the contract o

ารอยู่หนึ่ง 25 เมษายนย์เหลือน

Small weaving factories usually buy raw silk or thrown silk through some dealers.

Figure 5 Activities of Private Enterprises

Reg	ions trainees has con	ne from	No. of trainee	
1	Bangkok and Pralu	mtani	· •	
	Mukdahan	er er er er et beginne er er ekte (f.e.). Generale	4	ing the specific specifical states.
3	Pichit		1	
4.	Sisaket		1	September 1995
5.	Sakhon Nakon		t	
6	Suphanburi			The manager of the second of
7	Prachinburi	, in the second of the second	$a_{i,j} = a_{i,j} \cdot 1_{i,j}$	ar i saa ha sydd gefri
8.	Chonburi		1 -	
9.	Loburi			, as a recommendation of the second court of t
10.	Petchabun	and the second second	280	a valentije gilegores.



Chapter VI Conclusion and Recommendation

§ 1 Bases of the Evaluation

Burnston Burnston Evaluation of this project must be based on following two view points:

- (1) Is transfer of bivoltine silkworm rearing technology achieved or not? This will be devised in to; a) transfer of technology during the term of the cooperation and b) sustainability of the transferred technology in Thailand.
- (2) Has transferred technology contributed to the development of sericulture of Thailand or This will be judged by following points.

olang iyo da kara karaka ya karabasa sa ay atiyo atiyo atalif ah ili ata araka hirada da karaka hirib.

- Has sericulture of Thailand developed? Strong to the taking an appropriate to the latest entire the
- Has SRC contributed to this development?
- e) Is Japanese cooperation contributed to the activities of SRC?

La sugara, again ta al la salago and a ta faith a mor thorn

§2 Transfer of Technology in SRC

- or a base and in place through a Cit 1. Achievement of transfer of technology at the end of cooperation.
- 1) This cooperation was extended the term twice, and was planned to finish in March, 1978. The report of evaluation survey in September 1977 pointed out following facts:

a godin 1944 w greach helv de an linder i her indikt 180 de en waalke 19

ends in a militare was

ing adject to refundablish of given between the con-

- (1) About areas of Research, Training and Extension, target are achieved more than 100% in SRC and 70-80% in Sub centers (See Chapter IV). But Root rot disease remains unsolved.
- (2) Areas needs cooperation in future are a) Diagnosis of silkworm disease and disease control the spetchhology on farms, he was a same of the event and in the contract of
- b) Technology for mass production and protection of silkworm seed; and c) raising up of productivity of reeling.
- 2) Mr. Sugiyama described in his general report in September 1989;

at a recognical light the Archainsan to be to recognic to Archainsan the tenant to a

- okan tana saklab ahil ahi ah dan dan bahar 186 media kendada a) Targets were almost achieved in mulberry cultivation, silkworm rearing, seed proudction, the control of pest & disease, reeling and training. (see Chapter IV)
- alg balakeri salak ler wala surah luga jarah balah di balah b b). But Root rot disease of mulberry disinfection, uniformity of rearing quantity and Breeding of excellent F2 variety of silkworm are still to be solved.
- 3) Judging from these reports and report of Chulalongkorn University (See Chapter IV),

Company of the first of the company of the first of the company of

it seems the technology for rearing bivoltine silkworm was almost transferred to Thai counterparts at the termination of the cooperation.

where he was a production of the second of the second and the painting of the painting of the second of the second

of the life of the light by a difference which fill to be about a significant

Special to the uplify a small recognitive spirit

Sambahada ay may ay taka ahitata Apipi papi Safat S

in the second the continued of their second to the

the factors of the desired agreement only one storing which is often

. Ally angenhanisma pagingation is

2. Maintenance and development of technology transferred

e kajagoja koloniski operedakana kaloniski ber

- 1) Facts found
- (1) Level of research has been maintained at the same level as in the period of the cooperation.
- (2) After the termination of the cooperation That experts bred one variety of mulberry (Nakonratsima 60), silkworm varieties 60-1, 60-2, and 2 varieties of hybrid (Nakonratsima hybrid 1 and 60).
- (3) That experts made some modification transferred technology and use it. For example: Improvement of vent on ceiling and rearing standard and transferred technology and use it.
- (4) Seed production increased year by year, and production and distribution of 10,000 box are expected in 1988.
 Production of biviltine silkworm's cocoon will increase in the future.
- (5) All product of SRC is thrown silk. Quantity of product is 2.8t/year. This amount is near to the capacity of production of SRC, 3.3t. The second of the capacity of production of SRC, 3.3t.
- (6) Buildings, facilities and materials are maintained and managed generally in good condition.

 But some machineries and equipments are not used or are underutilized because of the reasons mentioned earlier.
- (7) Root rot disease of mulberry is remaining unsolved. Some disease of silkworm of unknown origin occurs in some place.
- (8) After the termination of cooperation, we saw some modest development in research area as mentioned above, but we found out a few remarkable progress in research area of the SRC.

By termination, technical information from Japan stopped and training of Thai experts in Japan stopped too.

Even if received Japanese information, most of them are written in Japanese, and they cannot understand the contents.

Perhaps these facts are retarding the progress of research. But we can point out one important factor retarding the progress of research. That is the lack of basic science knowledges on sericulture. In Thailand, there are few university which has scricultural course, and there is no research institute which carry out basic scriculture science. In these condition any leading scientist on scriculture doesn't grow up.

tra a principalita ante a contación a contrar de fairfir Drogifia a fra fra de facilita estado estado estado e

- (9) That government are making effort to extend the transferred technology to farmers through training and instruction on field, as the promotion of the production of bivoltine cocoon.
- 3: Activities of the Sub center (Khon-kaen)
- 1) At the time of cooperation, main work was seed production. But from several year ago the Sub center began research, too.

- 2) Collection of mulberry and study of the characters of them, study of suitability of between varieties to bud grafting for control of root rot disease, breeding of root resistant varieties are carried out in the sub center. Comparative experiment of bred strain are also carried out in the sub center.
- 3) As the technical service, distribution of graft, silkworm seed, education and training and instruction on field are carried out by the Sub center.

agaight Said fraigh an ar graide to bhaidh aich an gcraibh bho ann 🖟 ach, a mbh 🗎 🤂

are the first the second of the control of the cont

§3 Extension to Farmers

The system of extension to farmers very complicated. At present condition, duplication of farmers and regions rearing bivoltine silkworm and polyvoltine silkworm is very rare. But, with the expansion of sericulture, confusion of technology, infection of disease etc. may occur. At present, the rearing technology of center are delivered well to farmers rearing bivoltine silkworm. Rather, it can be said, the technology delivered is too uniform, and the modification to adapt each local condition is needed.

84 Effect of Cooperation on the development of Sericulture in Thailand

Sales of the health of the Apple of the first of the state of the stat

- 1. Development of Sericulture in Thailand
- 1) As described in Chapter V. Sericulture developed rapidly in Thailand in recent years.

 The reason of it is that reputation of Thai silk has risen up in world wide and demand for Thai silk has increased rapidly.

 Another side, increase of income of sericulture farmers stimulates the farmers to increase cocoon production.
- 2) In particular, production of cocoon of bivoltine silkworm, became very profitable by increasing yield by improvement of technology and price setting by government.

 Two factories recling warp exist already and they say new one is under planning.
- 3) Enterprises have or intend to have mulberry fields and rearing houses, or endeavor to secure the contract farmers.

gathrangthey afficeapel Batch Ar Jank, mair beaudh tolaide comhain a le baile

The Chul Thai silk Co, established the foundation to train farmers who will be contract farmers.

4) Export of Thai silk increased remarkably in recent years! Value of exports increased more than two times during 1982 to 1987. Export volume of silk product increased 1.8 times.

organical appropriate from the graph or any transfer on the court registering and the supply with the

- 2. Contribution of the cooperation to the development of sericulture in Thailand and the
- 1) At the beginning there was no cocoon of bivoltine silkworm, and all warp consumed was imported.

 In these days, Thailand imports about 400t of warp but domestic warp production research 57t, and trend of increase is seen.
- 2) Income of bivoltine silk worm rearing farmers is much higher than the case they cultivates other crops. Then, desire to rear bivoltine silkworm is remarkable; a statistic formula to the control of t
- 3) Warp production factories, are established already as mentioned above.
- 4) These facts became possible by introduction and fixing of new technology which did not exist in Thailand before the cooperation.

and the properties of a through the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of

Summer of As had been be \$ 15.5

The Control of the safet to be a particular to the expense.

is the control of the control of Berlin and a control of the

The process wild graft graft has

- 5) The Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives, the Ministry of Industry, the Ministry of Commerce, the Land Settlement Office, the Thai silk Association and Private Enterprises all recognize above contribution of the cooperation:
- 6) In particular, the work of the project leader in the first stage of the cooperation, Dr. OMURA is highly appreciated. It seems that the impression of him was strong to Thai officials and counterparts.

§5 Problems and Recommendations

- 1. Problems on SRC and Recommendations desired as a first total and a programme of as-
- 1) Transfer of technology and Problem of language barrier and the technology and Problem of language barrier

Linguistic capability of Japanese sericultural experts is poorer than experts in other fields. Japanese technology of sericulture is surely high, but in the case of transfer it to foreign people, transfer is not achieved unless using language understandable to them.

This project cooperation was carried out mainly with Japanese language. And many Thai experts concerning sericulture speak Japanese well. But we can't expect it coming Thai sericulture experts to command Japanese. It will be an obstacle to the future cooperation.

From the interview with Thai officers that even in the past cooperation report in Japanese

per the characteristic of the characteristic before the content of the content of

or transfer of technology in Japanese made insufficient understanding between both sides of experts.

Both side, especially Japanese side have to realize this point.

2) Difficulty of replacement of materials and supply of spare parts

As materials for sericulture are not produced in Thailand and frequent model changes of machinery are made in Japan. The replacement of materials and supply of spare parts became difficult.

Japanese government, in after care work donated some materials. But this kind of after care work cannot be repeated again and again. Effort of Thai side to replace these by domestic products must be encouraged.

3) Stop of technical information from Japan

After the termination of the cooperation, exchange of experts and provision of publications are stopped. Then the information on progress of technology in Japan stopped.

And, even if Thai side purchase these, information written in Japanese is very difficult to understand. Then Thai experts must depend on English information from India, China,

Korea and some International organization.

And That government send experts to these countries to study sericultural technologies.

This is the problem of information of Japan (not only in area of Sericulture).

regression, it marginally are a sufficient and a sufficient of the

4) Necessity of strengthening of pathology area

At the cooperation period, pathology group was independent one. But, now, pathology group is divided into two groups, mulberry group and silkworm group. It could not be said improper itself. But considering that the most important problem of scriculture is disease of silkworm, the effort to strengthen this area is desirable.

5). Treatment of Polyvoltine Silk worm seed in Khon Kaen Sub center

Khon Kaen Sub center produces and distributes polyvoltine silkworm seed. In addition, sub center also distributes polyvoltine silkworm seed which are provided from other centers. This is very dangerous since pebrine may appear. It is necessary to improved present management.

- 2. Issues in Development of Sericulture and Recommendations
- 1) Necessity of developing basic knowledge of experts

As mentioned in 1.2., 1)-8), education and research on basic Scriculture Science is needed. In this country there is no university or Research institute to mandate basic Science of

Scriculture. This condition is very different from Japanese situation. We are informed by That experts of anxiety to getting excellent successors in future. If the expansion of scriculture is expected, effort to train excellent experts should be done by That side itself.

2) Domestic Production of materials

As mentioned above, replacement with domestic products is needed.

3) Complicity of Administration (includes Extension) System

As mentioned above, administration system on Sericulture is too complicated. Simplification of it should be examined.

4) Too rapid increase of cocoon production by strong desire of farmers

Because of the fact that income of rearing bivoltine silkworm is remarkably high, the tendency is seen that unskilled farmers expand their scale of rearing, ignoring fundamental instruction.

This is a big problem since there is a danger of destroying their household economy at once, by severe occurrence of disease or unbalance of demand and supply of mulberry leaves. Reasonable instruction are urgently needed.

5) Problems of Quality Control in Reeling Factory

As mentioned above factory is lacking fundamental idea of quality control. It should be improved.

The distribution of the first and the first and the state of the contract to

Section 2 Section Control to the area district and the control of

Figure 11 and 2 security about above twice 14 (beautiful).

าร์ (สาการเกลือนเมื่อ เกลือน เกลือน เกลียน เดือนสายการก็ได้สามที่สุดสุดสินผู้สุดสุดสิน

coloradamente de reterarra de constituiros narras dire que se carallegrando e siglicitad

3. That silk or Silk of That

Under the condition of world wide silk boom, demand of Thai silk is increasing. The improvement of quality is being promoted. And new products has developed too. But, on the other hand, we feel the quality of traditional simplicity disappearing. This fact is seen in Japan, e.g. in the case of "Tsumugi", too. In other way, according to the multiplication of consumers needs, new raw materials are being sought, and demand for thread of special properties is increasing. In these current of silk production, the time will come to ask.

"Produce Thai silk" or "produce the Silk of Thai"?

APPENDIX

1.	Number of Staffs and budget support of SRC	61
2.	Results of research on Silkworm races and Mulberry varieties	61
	Silkworm seed production in SRC	
	Number of Farmers involving bivoltine rearing	
	Fig. General conditions for Scriculture in Northeast	
	Ubolrat Land Settlement	
7	Number of Recling factories	64
8.	Source of supply of Silk yearn for the Thai Industry 1987	65
9.	Sousing Raw Silk Supplies in the commercial Hand Weaving Sector	66
1Ö.	Record of Discussion (1969)	66
11.	References	71

The first of the second of the

1. Number of Staffs and budget suppoer of SRC

Year	No. of staffs	Fiscal year budget (mil.
1979	38	4.0
1980	38	4,5
1985	38	4.5
1987	42	5.0
1988	42	6.0

2. Results of research on Silkworm races and Mulberry Varieties

1) Breeding

(1) Silkworm new hybrid from SRC Nakonratsima 60/1 Nakonratsima 60/2

Nakonratsima hybrid 60

(2) Mulberry new hybrid Nakonratsima 60 (hybrid)

2) Characters of Silkworm varieties

(1) Nakonratsima 60/1 (korat No. 13)

Race: Japanese Volitinism: bivoltine Cocoon Color: White

Cocoon Shape: Peanut shape Larval stage: 20-21 days Cocoon shell percentage: 20.4%

Fresh cocoon weight: 505 g/legg batch from 1 month (425 eggs)

Length of cocoon filament: 1,000 m.

(2) Nakonratsima 60/2 (korat No. 6)

Race: Chinese Application of the Application of the

Volitinis: bivoltine Marking: normal marking

Cocoon color: white

Cocoon shape: Round or oval shape

Larval stage: 19-20 days Cocoon shell %: 18.9%

Fresh Cocoon weight: 1175 g/l egg batch (400 eggs)

, where $\langle \mathbf{y}_{ij}\rangle$, $\mathbf{V}(a_{D_{ij}},a_{D_{ij}})$ is the a_{ij}

Supplied by the distribute of

Length of cocoon filament: 1,000 m . . That the succession involved has drawly be a deared

(3) Nakonratsima hybrid 60 matter alleman

Hybrid: Triple cross hybrid

Japanese $(K1 \times K15) \times Chinese (K \times P)$

(White)

(Yellow)

Volitinism: Bivoltine Cocoon color: yellow Cocoon shape: oval shape Larval stage: 20-25 days Cocoon shell %: 20%

Length of Cocoon filament: 1,000 m

31 Characters of Mulberry variety

Mulberry Nakonratsima 60

Hybrid: Single cross Japanese (shukakuichi No. 18) X Thai (Kacu Chonabot)

- Morale characteristics (8)

Out 200 To High property of the

Qualify and the property of the second section of the section of th ែក នៅ នាង ដែល មុខសម្ពេចប្រែឡើង

a private USA Comme income of the Collection of the property of the collection of the collect

and the laws are intellered a well playing in the

was been been been by the first transport household it stated

Duration of breeding and testing: 6 years Leaf Production: 22.5t/hector/year

Leaf Ration: < 50% Drought resistance: good

Multiplication: bud grafting with native variety as stock (not normal cutting)

Disease resistance: high resistance to gowdery mildew but not to root rot

Leave shape: oval

3. Silkworm seed production in SRC

Year	Boxes (1 boxes or sheet = 50 moths)		
1985	1,670	The state of the first state of the first state of the st	
1986	2,260	There is a minimum of the state of the property of the state of the st	
1987	6,450	The Committee of the Committee of the Springer	
1988	10,000		

SRC can purchase fresh cocoon in maximum capacity of 20th and the second second in maximum capacity of 20th and the second secon

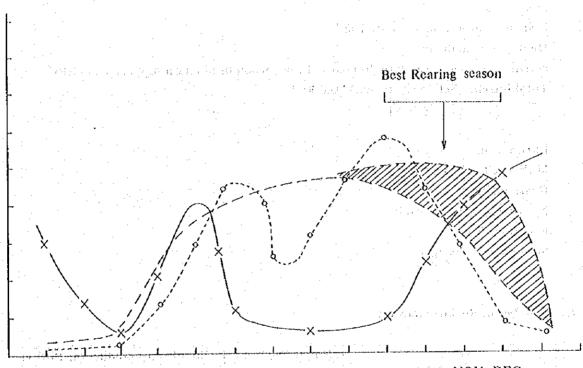
SRC sell egg 100 B/box input cost 260 B/bos

160 B being subsidized by Government

4. Number of Farmer involving bivoltine rearing

Sectors	No. of Farmers (1987)		
Government	600		
Private Company	70		
and contract farmers	359		
	400 (plan for 1989)		

5. Fig; General conditions for Sericulture in the Northeast



JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC

General rainfall pattern

X Time available for rice cultivation

Mulberry leaf production

time available for silkworm Rearing
Area of more mulberry leaf production

6. Ubolrat Land Settlement

PWD

Sericulture

No. of Farm family

Old group 93

New group 43

Total 136

Average income 10,000 B/y

Dong

Somehit Rungescepanya start 1987

High school graduate

activity; 5 cycles/year with 36 boxes of egg cocoon production supplied from SRC

Total income (Sell fresh cocoon) 90,000 B

(20 Kg/box)

Future Plan

Mulberry field area 6 rai

Rearing house

No. of egg 60 boxes/cycle

No, of cycle 6

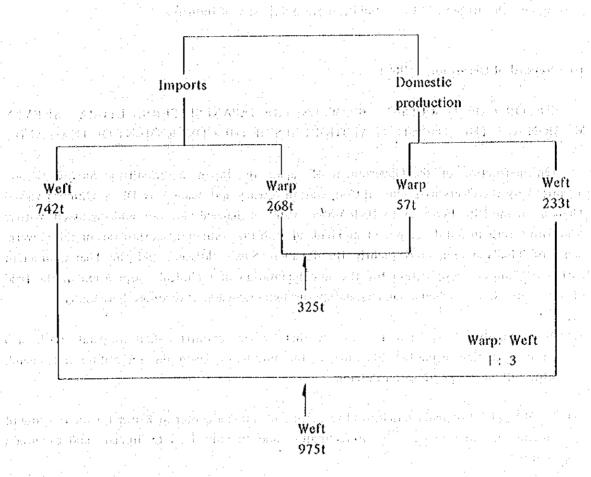
Set up rearing factory

7. Number of Reeling factories

Sectors	No. of Factories	No. of warp production 1987 (t)
Government	g - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
Private	3	
Chul Thai silk (Petchaboon)		36
Bomma Co. (Udorntani)		17
Thai silk Project (Nakornratsima)	5) . 1	Under construction
Total	4	57

8. Source of supply of Silk yearn for the Thai Industry 1987





in de la companya de Mangantan de la companya de la comp 9. Sousing Raw Silk Supplies in The commercial Hand Weaving Sector

Product	Source	1986 (t)	1987 (t)	% change
Warp	-imported	132	268	+103%
	-local	45	57	+27%
Weft	-imported	360	742	+106%
1 1	-local	171	233	+36%
Total	-imported	492	1,010	+105%
	-local	216	290	+34%
4 4 1 7 7 7	-total	708	1,300	+84%

Serce: Department of Industrial Promotion, Ministry of Industry

10. Record of Discussion (1969)

RECORD OF DISCUSSION BETWEEN THE JAPANESE SERICULTURAL SURVEY MISSION AND THE COMPETENT AUTHORITIES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THAILAND

a magazi

On instruction of the Government of Japan, the Japanese sericultural Survey Mission organized by the Overseas Technical Cooperation Agency and headed by Dr. S. Ohmura visited Thailand from 18th February to 10th March, 1969, exchanged views on and discussed matters concerning sericultural development in Thailand with the competent authorities of the Government of Thailand and, consequently the Japanese Survey Mission and the Thai competent authorities mutual cooperation for the implementation of technical cooperation in the field of sericulture, have reached an understanding through discussion as recorded here under;

- 1. It was mutually agreed to recommend that the two countries shall cooperate with each other in implementing the following for the purpose of developing sericulture in Thailand, especially in the north eastern region.
- (1) Establishment of main sericultural research and training center at Korat for the purpose of introducing modern sericultural techniques and training Thai technicians and extension workers.
- (2) Consolidation of three extension local sericultural stations, under the guidance of the above mentioned center, which shall formulate techniques adaptable in the region and engage in the production and the distribution of well selected silkworm eggs and mulberry scions.
- (3) Extension of modern techniques to certain villages which shall become the core for technical extension to sericultural farmers.
- 2. In accordance with laws and regulations in force in Japan, the Japanese authorities shall take

necessary measures to provide at their own expense the service of the required Japanese experts as listed in Annex I through the normal procedures under the Colombo Plan Technical Cooperation Scheme.

- 3. In accordance with laws and regulations in force in Japan, the Japanese authorities shall take necessary measures to provide at their own expense equipment and machinery as listend in Annex II through the normal procedures under the Colombo Plan Technical Cooperation Scheme.
- 4. In accordance with laws and regulations in force in Japan, the Japanese authorities shall take necessary measures to grant training in Japan to Thai technicians engaged in this Project through the normal procedures under the Colomb Plan Technical Cooperation Scheme.
- 5. The equipment and machinery referred in Annex II shall become the property of the Government of Thailand upon being delivered c.i.f. at the port of Bangkok to the competent authorities. The equipment and machinery referred to above shall be utilized exclusively for the purpose of the Project under the technical guidance of the Japanese experts.
- 6. The Thailand competent authorities shall take necessary measures to provide at their own expense;
- (1) That technical and administrative staffs.

Julie in Gregoria (Primario Sacrare) (Necessary)

(2) Land and buildings as well as incidental facilities.

Colar Principal Carl Carlo Carlos

- (3) Supply or replacement of equipment and machinery necessary for the implementation of the Project by mutual agreement between the two parties concerned.
- (4) Means of transportation in Thailand for the equipment and machinery provided by the Government of Japan.
 - The Thai competent authorities shall also bear the expense necessary for the installation, operation, and maintenance of the above equipment and machinery as well as all running expenses necessary for the implementation of the Project.
- 7. The Thai compertent authorities shall be responsible for operation and all administrative matters pertaining to the function of the Project, while the Japanese experts shall closely cooperate with the Thai competent authorities and give technical guidance pertaining to the implementation of the Project.
- 8. To lead this Project successfully, there shall be frequent consultations between the Thai and

Japanese competent authorities.

- 9. The period of the Japanese cooperation in the implementation of the Project will be for the three years. The above period may, however, be extended for a further specified period by multural agreement of the two parties concerned.
- 10. The understanding as recorded hereforce shall, subject to formal review by the respective competent authorities, survey as the rules on which the present cooperation is to be implemented.

Bangkok, March 7, 1969

and the first proximation of the community and part of planting

क्षांत्रको अधिकात् वस्तावन्त्रको । हो व अने बहुद्रांशकात् व

reflore every user. Street in large histories of mark t

Sink and the second of the edge options began a property and

Dr. Seinosuke Ohmura, Head, Japanese Survey Mission Dr. Phit Panyalakshana
Deputy Director-General
Department of Agriculture
Ministry of Agriculture

Witnessed by Mr. Keizo Kawaguchi First Secretary, Embassy of Japan Witnessed by Mr. Xujati Pramoolpol Deputy-Director-General Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation, Ministry of National Development.

Annex I JAPANESE EXPERTS DISPATCHED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF JAPAN TO WORK IN THAILAND ON THE FOLLOWING FIELDS:

- 1. Silkworm breeding
- 2. Mulberry cultivation
- 3. Silkworm rearing
- 4. Pathology
- 5. Filature

Note: 1) Each expert will work for three years.

- 2) Extension of staying for each expert may be made, if necessary, under the consideration of both parties concerned.
- 3) Additional experts may be available at request.

Annex II EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERIES

- 1. Cooling machineries for:
 - a) Seed storage rooms
 - b) Rearing rooms
 - c) Incubation rooms
 - d) Laboratories
- 2. Silkworm Rearing and Egg producing Equipment: -
 - 1) Mulberry leaf cutting machines
 - 2) Floss removers
 - 3) Steel rearing trays and stands
 - 4) Sizing reels
 - 5) Power sprayers
 - 6) Others
- 3. Pathological laboratory equipment: --
 - 1) Pepbrine identification equipment
 - a) Moth grinders
 - b) Electric centrifuges
 - c) Phase microscopes
 - d) Others
 - 2) Equipments for Mulberry and Silkworm diseases
 - a) Microscopes
 - b) Autoclaves
 - c) Electric incubators
 - d) Drying sterilizers
 - e) Microtomes

		g)		to the particle of the transfer of the particle of the particl
:		h)	Others	1. 6 · 6 · 7 · 6 · 6 · 6 · 6 · 6 · 6 · 6 ·
,				்ற இருந்திய இருந்திய இருந்திய இருந்திய இர
4,		-	nents for mulberry culture;—	्रा विकास क्षेत्र के किया है। जिल्ला क्षेत्र के किया किया है। जिल्ला किया किया किया किया किया किया किया किय
	1)		rm machineries	and the state of t
		a)	Tractors with accessories	the state of the s
		b)	Trailers	and the second of the second o
		c)	Others	
		,		The military and a supplied to expend the gibbs and the
	2)	Irr.	igation equipment	and the analysis of the contract of the statement of the
		a)	Sets of sprinkler	e jaran kan jaran kan kan kan kan dan kan kan kan kan kan kan kan kan kan k
		b)	Others	the many the figure is a prepared to be explosive as the
	3)	So	il laboratory equipment	e substitution of the authorities of the work
		a)	Set of soil survey equipment	
		b)	Set of soil analysis equipment	
		c)	Others	the second of
				。然后是一点,他们的一点, 是要被有效的基础 。例如此是一样。
	4)	Me	teorological equipments	က ရွေ့ကိုသည်။ ကို ရှေးမြောက်မြောက်မြောက်မြောက် ကို ကို မြောက်မြောက်မြောက်မှာ မြောက်မြောက်မှာ မြောက်မြောက်မှာ မ
		a)	Recording thermometers	The first of the second of
		b)	Rain gauges	
		c)	Others	of the public of the first fact inflation and acquiring it is
		1		on a complete and the strong and belong affiliation ()
5.	Fil	atur	e machineries: -	The second of th
	1)	Co	coon drying machine	and the following state of the first of the
	2)	Co	coon boiling machine	the state of the s
	3)	Sel	lectary reeling machine	takan kapalatah di salah s
	4)	Μt	iltiple ends reeling machine	
	5)	Au	tomatic reeling machine	
	6)	Re	reeling machine	The second of th
	7)	Se	t of raw silk testing machine	and the firm and administration of the first firm of the first first firm of the first first firm of the first fir
	8)	Th	read-playing machines	the control of the standing by the best of the
	9)		iler	The state of the s
	10)		hers	Company of the second of the s
	·			english die angelish die akhawasi sa
6.	Ca	lcul	ation machines	
			100	e en vala i delle vallez establik kaza komanga galak k
7.	Αü	dio	visual equipment:—	The stage of the s
			meras	and the second of the second o
	2)		ovie camera	a successful for the successful and the successful for the successful
	3)		pe recorders	Postalina jagent ja
			ovie projector	$r_{ij} a_{ij} a_{ij} a_{ij} a_{ij} b_{ij} a_{ij}$
	. '/	1734	Kindania	
				-70-

The Automatic distillation apparatus to the second at the Electrical Control of the second

5) Others

1 1.35 . 2 . 3

- 8. Reference books and periodicals
- 9. Transportation facilities: --
- There I) Microbus and a medical angelia again and the contract of the
 - - 3) Others

Note: Necessary items not mentioned in this Annex may be requested later.

11. References

1. That silk Guide Book: The That silk Association (E)

(E) = document in English policy is the arrange of the company of

Design of the state of the stat

on the companies of the contract of the contract of the contract of

The property of A. A. Continues

Signing of the State of the

og syndige erederek ediga berek ezek ≭olda

grand and mission to be stored

2. Annual Report 1987: Jim Thompson Thai silk Company Ltd.

1988.2.12 (E)

3. Documents of JICA: (J) = document in Japanese.

- 1) 1967, Guidance on sericultural technology in Thailand (A. Ohtani) (J)
- 2) 1969, Report of survey mission on Sericultural development in Thailand (J)
- 3) 1970, Report on Performance of cooperation works on sericulture in Thailand (J)
- 4) 1970, Mulberry cultivation in Thailand (K. Kawai) (J)
- 5) 1971, Report of guidance team on sericultural development project in Thailand 1970 (J)
- 6) 1972, Report of guidance team on scricultural development project in Thailand 1971 (J)
- 7) 1973, Report of guidance team on sericultural development project in ThainaInd 1972 (J)
- 8) 1974, Report of cooperation work on sericultural development in Thailand (J)
- 9) 1975, Summary Report on the Technical Cooperation Project for the Sericultural Development in Thailand (J)
- 10) 1975, Evaluation Study report on Thai sericultural development Project; 1974 (J)
- 11) 1975, Report of negotiation team on Scricultural development project in Thailand. (J)
- 12) 1976, Report of guidance team on sericultural development project in Thailand (J)
- 13) 1976, Report on Japanese Guidance Team for 1976 on Thai Scricultural Development Cooperation Project (E)
- 14) 1977, Report of evaluation team on Thai sericultural development cooperation project (E)
- 15) 1978, Sericultural Development Cooperation in Thailand (S. Ohmura) (J) (E)
- 16) 1980, Report of guidance team on Thai sericultural development project and Indonesia sericultural development project (J)
- 19) 1980, Integrated report of expert of Thai sericultural development project (J)
- 20) 1984, Evaluation study report on Economic and Technical Cooperation (General) 1983 (Thailand) (J)
- 21) 1985, Report of survey team on After care programme of Thai sericultural development (J)

- 22) 1986, Year book of JICA; 1985 (J)
- 23) 1987, Detail of Economic and technical cooperation work. (1954 1985) vol. 1. Asia International Organization (J)

Frankly is

endiginga parkimilihar and iliah

a the house well on the en-

The second of the second of the second

All Mentilent L

gi sanga sangana tao agaway lahih 1991. Kanah na Milinaha kanga tao ili alaw

Note: (J) = Written in Japanese, (E) = Written in English

4. Research report on Danish, German and Japanese assistance to agricultural development in Thailand: a comparative study. (Khiep Threeravit & Others, Asia Institute Chulalongkorn Univ.) (E)

r fan de general de general de general de la companya de la companya de la general de la companya de la compan La fanta de general de la companya d

general qualification and grace employed by the construction of bright even to be forth Decimal for 1995 to 19 The configuration of the property of the first of the forth of the construction of the construction of the first of the construction of

a tella cama plata i mai a immidia que mate de 19.

ti oleh Masili di samatan di unit perdapan dan penggan pertebat dan Masili dan Masili dan sebesah pendapan beranah dan dan berana dan besar berana.

and and regards, while are a relative plan who would be in the set

and the little of the section of the control of the section and the section of th

e establica e la caracteria de la profesión de la productiva e la complexión de la productiva de la productiva

SE JOHN OF A CO. OF SOME WAYS THE SHAME BOOKS AND HE WAS A PORT OF THE

as the factorism of the configuration of the Albert Albert States and the configuration of th

- 5. Statistical data were provided from the first of the base of the first provided from the first of the first of the first provided from the first of the first
- 1) SRL Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives
- 2) Thai silk Development Section, Ministry of Industry
- 3) Silk inspection Section, Ministry of Commerce
- 4) That Silk Association and the trade of the state of th
- 5) Nakonratsima Sericultural Research Center and and a sericultural series of the content of the
- 6) Khon Kaen Sericultural Experiment Station | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004) | 100 (2004)
- 7) Ubolratana Land Settlement Office
- 8) Chul Thai Silk Company and the second of the second of the
- 9) Jim Thompson Thai Silk Company (1) to the second of the

No.

REPORT OF JOINT EVALUATION STUDY ON JAPAN'S ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION IN THAILAND

-Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development Project-

March, 1989

Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation (DTEC)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)

PREFACE

The Japanese Government decided to conduct an evaluation study jointly with the Government of The Kingdom of Thailand, as the first case of joint evaluation, on the Sericultural Research Center Project, the Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development Project and the New Village Development Program and entrusted the study to the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA).

JICA sent to Thailand a study team headed by Dr. Kenzo HEMMI, Professor of Asia University, comprised of members from Mr. Kanji ENDO, Dr. Jinichiroh YABUTA, Mr. Joh CHIBA and JICA staff concerned from June to July, 1988.

The team held discussions with concerned officials of the Government of The Kingdom of Thailand, and conducted field surveys. After the team returned to Japan, further studies were made and the present report was prepared.

I hope that this report will contribute to the promotion of Japan's Economic and Technical Cooperation with Thailand and to the enhancement of friendly relations between two countries.

I wish to express my sincerest appreciation to the officials concerned of the Government of The Kingdom of Thailand for their close cooperation extended to the team.

March, 1989

Kensuke Yanagiya

President

Japan International Cooperation Agency

Mr. Kensuke Yanagiya President Japan International Cooperation Agency

an dibbasi parah and Silana ne ili sana da di

Among the angle and is satisfied in a few few with a first property of the contract

and was disting a special Cathers in the last time of the continue of the cont

(digentification) participated (the repulsion) for the configuration of the configuration of

Dear Mr. Yanagiya:

On behalf of the team for the Evaluation of Japanese Aid Projects in North-east Thailand, I take pleasure in submitting to you its report. The Evaluation was conducted both in Japan and Thailand during June 19th to July 22nd and September 18th to 24th, 1988, following preparatory work carried out both in 1987 and earlier last year.

The Evaluation was performed jointly by a Japanese team led by me and the Social Research Institute, Chulalongkorn University, led by Dr. Amara Pongsapich, Director of the Institute, in accordance with the Scope of Work agreed upon between Mr. Wanchai Sirirattna, Director General of DTEC and Dr. Kenzo Hemmi on September 23th, 1987. The purpose of the Evaluation is stated in the first page of the following report, Summary and Recommendation. The Scope of Work and the list of the members of the team are appended to the report.

The report consists of four parts: Summary and Recommendation; the Report on the Sericultural Research Center Project; the Report on the Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development Project; and the Report on the New Village Development Program. Although it lacks details of the evaluation of above individual project or program, the Summary and Recommendation is a self-contained report. Dr. Amara Pongsapich will submit the same set of the reports to the Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation, Royal Thai Government.

To produce this report required advice and assistance from many people and organizations. Names of those individuals are too many to list. The list of the names of the government organizations to which those individuals belong is attached to this report. I am extremely grateful to Dr. Amara and her staff for their cooperation and participation. We asked them to participate in this Japanese-Thai experts joint evaluation with very short notice. They performed their parts whole heartedly. We became good friends soon after we started our work. I have never experienced such a successful joint work like this.

Our work is done. I sincerely hope that this report contributes both to furtherance of friendly relation between our two nations and to improvement of Japanese official aid in the future. The work was educational and challenging to us. We learned very much. Thank you for giving this opportunity of working on this very important project.

Sincerely Kenzo Hemmi Leader, Japanese Team

INTRODUCTION

arrigg of A

Because of its location, its long and strong historical relation in various fields with Thalland, and increasing size of its economy, Japan has long been the biggest supplier of Official Development Aid to Thailand. Of total bilateral aid received in 1986 Japanese Official Development Aid occupies 66.6%, Thailand has been the second or the third biggest recipient of Japanese Official Development Aid in the last several years. How Japanese Official Development Aid to Thailand has been utilized merits wider attention. However, almost all reports or documents on Japanese aid projects or programs have been published either in Japanese or in Thai. Audiences of these were too limited. Moreover, evaluation in the past were mainly done by either of our two governments. There have been frequent criticism of Japanese aid by Thai scholars which were interpreted by those who were in charge of these aid as ones which may have been caused by their misunderstanding. There is a need to have an independent joint evaluation of these projects and programs by experts of our two countries where the result is published in an international language, English.

In its 5th and 6th National Economic and Social Development Plans, the Royal Thai Government (RTG) places a larger weight on the importance of developing Northeast Thailand which has been far less developed than Central Thailand. Although Japanese aid used to concentrate in Bangkok area, it has concentrated in Northeast Thailand in recent years. It is pertinent to take up projects and programs in Northeast Thailand as subjects of the first trial of our joint evaluation. However, majority of Japanese aid to Northeast Thailand are still on going. Only three of these are completed. We took up these three: the Sericultural Research Center (SRC) Project, the Khon Kaen Institute of Skill Development (KISD) Project, and the New Village Development Program (NVDP Phase I and II). The NVDP covered not only Northeast but also North and South. However, major part of the program was carried out in the Northeast.

We think that economic development is an endless process of social and economic change which includes institutional change, human development, technological change, investment and market expansion. The process includes various efforts to adjust its economy to changing environment. Each aid project or program is merely a stepping stone in this endless process. It is very important to learn lessons from earlier stepping stones for use of later, coming stepping stones. Economic development is a learning process too. Evaluation of aid projects or programs is an effort to learn lessons and make use in following projects or programs. At the end of this report we present lessons we learned from these projects in the form of recommendation.

This is the report of evaluation of Japan's economic and technical cooperation in Thailand. Cooperation means that each project or program is a concerted effort of our two nations for development of the area or sector concerned. This is not simply an act of transferring capital or technology from the aid giving nation to the recipient. Our evaluation covers the area beyond the acts of transferring capital or technology specified in the agreements concerned between our two governments.

The Acknowledgements

The conduct of this review has only been possible with the support and assistance of a large number of people. A large number of staff in government agencies, both in Japan and Thailand, contributed information and otherwise assisted the review team. The willing assistance of each of these staff is acknowledged.

The government agencies concerned are as follows;

- Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation
- National Economic and Social Development Board
- Sericultural Research Institute, Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives
- Silk Inspection Section, Department of Commerce
- Department of Labour
- Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development
- National Institute of Skill Development ...
- Accelerated Rural Development, Ministry of Interior
- Community Development Department, Ministry of Interior
- Textile Industry Division, Ministry of Industry
- Japan International Cooperation Agency
- Economic Cooperation Bureau, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Japan
- Embassy of Japan, Bangkok
- Overseas Economic Cooperation Fund

List of Members concerned

Japanese side

Team leader - Dr. Kenzo HEMMI Researcher - Mr. Kanji ENDO - Dr. Junichiro YABUTA Researcher Researcher -- Mr. Joh CHIBA --- Mr. Katsuhiro OHTA Researcher Researcher -- Mr. Kazuo HAZAMA - Mr. Inohiko KOSUGA JICA JICA - Mr. Shinichi SUZUKI JICA - Mr. Makoto AOKI JICA -- Mr. Yukihisa SAKURADA Ministry of Foreign Affairs - Mr. Kiyoshi NISHIKAWA Ministry of Foreign Affairs - Mr. Katsuhiko HOSAKA Ministry of Foreign Affairs - Mr. Katsusuke IHARA

- Mr. Katsusuke IHARA Ministry of Foreign Affairs
- Mr. Nobuo HAZEYAMA OECF
- Mr. Katsunori SAWAI OECF

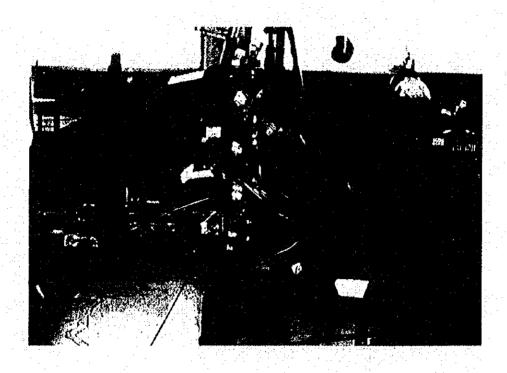
Thai-side

-- Ms. Pisamai Kanobdee

- Mr. Voravud Tomon

Team leader - Dr. Amara Pongsapich Researcher - Dr. Charit Tingsabadh Researcher - Dr. Neungpanich Sinchaisri Researcher - Ms. Kobkul Phutaraporn - Ms. Abha Sirivongs Ayudhaya Researcher Research Assistant - Ms. Ratana Jarubenja Research Assistant - Ms. Nitaya Kataleeradabhan Research Assistant - Mr. Verapong Paditporn Research Assistant - Mr. Damri Rungsuk Research Assistant - Ms. Sunce Chomkhwa -- Mr. Wanchai Sirirattna DTEC DTEC - Mr. Pichet Soontonpipit DTEC - Mr. Sumethee Srisuchart DTEC - Mr. Krisda Piampongsant - Mr. Kittipan Kanjanapipatkol DTEC

DTEC DTEC -Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development Project-





	FACE of the complete of the co
Lett	ef of Transmitter
	Acknowledgements
List	of Members concerned (iv)
Kho	Kaen Institute for Skill Development Project
Cha	oter I
§ 1	Introduction 1
§ 2	Members of Study Team 1
§ 3	Government's Employment Policy 1
•	
Cha	pter II
§1	History of the KISD
§ 2	Training Curriculum
§3	Composition of Trades
§ 4	Criteria for Selection of Trainces 9
: · :	
Cha	oter III
§ !	Training Performance of the KISD
§ 2	Characteristics and their Effect of KISD Training: Focus on Pre-employment
§ 3	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
§ 3 § 4	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
•	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
•	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
§ 4	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
§ 4 Cha	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
§ 4 Cha	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
§ 4 Cha	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
§ 4 Cha § 1 § 2	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
§ 4 Cha § 1 § 2 § 3	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
\$ 4 Cha \$ 1 \$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 4	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
\$ 4 Cha \$ 1 \$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 4	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs A Result of Interviewes to New Applicants, Trainees, Ex-trainees, Instructors and Local Industries Oter IV Local Demands for Skill Labour Labour Stituation in the Northeastern Region Job Opportunity of KISD's Trainees KISD and the Labour Market Trends Demand of Labour Market and Response of the Trainees 47
\$ 4 Cha \$ 1 \$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 4	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs A Result of Interviewes to New Applicants, Trainees, Ex-trainees, Instructors and Local Industries Oter IV Local Demands for Skill Labour Labour Stituation in the Northeastern Region Job Opportunity of KISD's Trainees KISD and the Labour Market Trends Demand of Labour Market and Response of the Trainees 47
\$ 4 Cha \$ 1 \$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 4	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs A Result of Interviewes to New Applicants, Trainees, Ex-trainees, Instructors and Local Industries Oter IV Local Demands for Skill Labour Labour Stituation in the Northeastern Region Job Opportunity of KISD's Trainees KISD and the Labour Market Trends Demand of Labour Market and Response of the Trainees 47
\$4 Cha \$1 \$2 \$3 \$4 \$5 Cha	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
\$ 4 Cha \$ 1 \$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 4 \$ 5 Cha \$ 1	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs A Result of Interviewes to New Applicants, Trainees, Ex-trainees, Instructors and Local Industries 32 Deer IV Local Demands for Skill Labour Labour Stituation in the Northeastern Region Job Opportunity of KISD's Trainees KISD and the Labour Market Trends Demand of Labour Market and Response of the Trainees Oter V Management and Operation of the KISD 48
\$ 4 Cha \$ 1 8 2 8 3 8 4 8 5 Cha \$ 1 Cha	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
\$ 4 Cha \$ 1 \$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 4 \$ 5 Cha \$ 1 Cha \$ 1	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs
\$ 4 Cha \$ 1 \$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 4 \$ 5 Cha \$ 1 Cha \$ 1	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs 30 A Result of Interviewes to New Applicants, Trainees, Ex-trainees, Instructors and Local Industries 32 Oter IV Local Demands for Skill Labour 42 Labour Stituation in the Northeastern Region 42 Job Opportunity of KISD's Trainees 43 KISD and the Labour Market Trends 46 Demand of Labour Market and Response of the Trainees 47 Oter V Management and Operation of the KISD 48 Oter VI Socio-economic Impact of the KISD 50
\$ 4 Cha \$ 1 \$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 4 \$ 5 Cha \$ 1 Cha \$ 1	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs A Result of Interviewes to New Applicants, Trainces, Ex-trainces, Instructors and Local Industries 32 Oter IV Local Demands for Skill Labour Labour Stituation in the Northeastern Region Job Opportunity of KISD's Trainces 43 KISD and the Labour Market Trends Demand of Labour Market and Response of the Trainces Oter V Management and Operation of the KISD Socio-economic Impact of the KISD
\$ 4 Cha \$ 1 \$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 4 \$ 5 Cha \$ 1 Cha \$ 1	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs 30 A Result of Interviewes to New Applicants, Trainees, Ex-trainees, Instructors and Local Industries 32 Oter IV Local Demands for Skill Labour 42 Labour Stituation in the Northeastern Region 42 Job Opportunity of KISD's Trainees 43 KISD and the Labour Market Trends 46 Demand of Labour Market and Response of the Trainees 47 Oter V Management and Operation of the KISD 48 Oter VII Socio-economic Impact of the KISD 50 Oter VII Assessment and Recommendations from the Viewpoint of Thai Development 56
\$ 4 Cha \$ 1 \$ 2 \$ 3 \$ 4 \$ 5 Cha \$ 1 Cha \$ 1	Response of the KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs

•	
Annex I	Tentative Proposals for Assistance from the Japanese Government for
	Establishing an Institute for Skill Development in the Northeast of Thailand 65
Annex II	Work Schedule at KISD
	Name of Interviewees
	Reference Statistics
Annex V	Glossary
	and financial and the control of the state of The state of the state o
	and the state of the
100	en de la composition de la composition La composition de la
	and the first of the control of the
	and the control of th
	and the property of the companies of the engineering of the companies of the property of the property of the c
	tijn grande de grand om de de de de de grand begrand bli begrand bli belegt bligt bligt bligt bligt bligt de d
	and the control of the
	and the property of the engineering of the control of the control of the property of the property of the control of the contro
	na ser a la companya de la companya La companya de la co
	en de la companya de La companya de la co
	·····································
	and the control of th
	and the control of th
	the first of the f
	til vilge til gregoring med som er skriger og forske til til fredering frederingstillet i o
	ter in en la companya de la Mandella de la company La companya de la co
	e de la comita de la comita de la destación de la compositiva de Ogra e plantifica de la la comita de la comit La comita de la com
	en egeneral en en er formet en et en
	The state of the s
	and the second of the second o
	。""我们们的一点,我们们们的一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个
•	Andrews in the second of the s
	- Program (All Control of Control - Program (All Control of Control
, , , , ,	ការប្រជាជ្រាស់ ស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ បានប្រជាជ្រាស់ ស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ ស្រាស់ បានប្រជាជ្រាស់ ប្រើប្រជាជាប្រជាជ្រាស់ ក្រុម ស្រាស់
4.	

	LIST OF TABLES AND FIGURE	
Table		
2-1	List of national and regional materios for sam development	4
2-2	Change in composition and enrollment of pre-employment training courses	7
	of Knon Racii institute for bum percupation	
2-3	Training targets	8
2-4	Number of trainees in quota from the 16 Provincial Labour Offices (excluding Khon Kaen Province)	9
	Number of trainees in quota from other agencies	
2-5 2-6	KISD pre-employment training courses A.	1
2-7	Number of applicants and enrolled trainces in pre-employment training by year 1	
2-8	Number of trainees in pre-employment training by year and course of training	
2-9	Location of local enterprises for in-plant training for 1984 and 1988	
2-10	Number of trainees in the up-grading training by year and courses of training 1	
2-10	Number of trainees in rural mobile training by year and courses of training	
2-11	Number of trainees in rural mobile training by year and province	
2-12	Number of trainees in non-technical training by year and courses of training 2	
2-13 2-14	and the second	
2-14	1987 by province	.1
2.15	Number of graduates of KISD Programs	
3-1	Pre-employment trainces of the KISD by category of enrollment, 19th class, 1988 2	
3-2	List of training courses and their duration, 1988	
3-3	Enrollment in the KISD by type of training 3	
3-4	Number of trainces in the rural vocational training programme in 1988 by training	
	courses 3	2
3-5	Number of applicants for the first 6 sections by order of their popularity, in the year	4.
11111	1986 and 1988	
3-6	Training courses chosen by interviewed applicants	34
3-7	Profile of ex-trainces interviewed	
4-1	Number of industrial establishments and employment by year and region 4	
4-2	Job availability for KISD ex-trainees according to a KISD survey 4	
4-3	Number of employment ex-trainees by the four major course fields 4	
4-4	Number of trainees by four major course fields4	
4-5	Employed ex-trainees classified by location of employment 4	15

4-6	Attitude of ex-trainees on the extent of demand for local worker by local entrepreneurs
6-1	Application to enrollment ratio of the KISD by year
6-2	Application to enrollment ratio in pre-employment training at the KISD, (June 28, 1988) by courses of Training
6-3	Structure of the labour force by region, 1986 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 12. 12. 12.
6-4	Labour force structure in the northeast region
6-5	Work status of ex-trainees who had jobs at the time of the KISD
	Questionaire Survey (1986) 54
	and the first of the control of the
Figure	Number of courses in up-grading training, 1979-1988
	and the first promote complete the sound of the control product from the promote the sound of the sound of the
	general state of the first of the party of the most proportion of a consequence of the distribution of the second
	and the control of t The control of the control of
. H.;	over var statistical territoria de la comparta de la propieta de la comparta de la comparta de la comparta de Comparta de la comparta de la compa
	The state of the second of
	The contract of the trible of the contraction of the second of the contraction of the con
	and the substitute of the contraction of the between the contractions of the body of the contraction of the con-
	and the state of the control of the control of the control of the state of the state of the state of the state
	of provincial transformation representation of the state of the provincial provincial provinces and the second
	and the control of th
11.	and the control of the
	gregories de transfer de la registrate de ambre employer, en problèm de gradique de figurações de degli
	rann an scríbh cheiltean a ta marta aig bhíodh goill ann ann gail mbhaileil aireana _{an 19} 3.
	on the control of the
	and the second of the second o
	and the state of the state of the first state of the state
	and the control of th
	the second of the second party of the second of the second party second party second party second of the second
	The state of the s
	to a consideration of the first book of the first book of the first book of the first booking

and the second representation of an analysis of the second of the second second research the second research the As a newly industrializing country, Thailand today is now entering world economic systems. This means that its agrarian sector has to undergo some changes especially to meet labor market requirements: unskilled labor must develop into skilled one or even semi-skilled, to be transferred to the industrial sector. Already since 1960 the Department of Labour, Ministry of Interior had set up several training programs which provided disadvantaged people with vocational basic experiences. This service took a more serious form in 1969: The creation of the National Skill Development Programs to prepare working-aged youth for the growing industrial sector. Such programs started in 1975 and expanded in various regional big towns (Ratchaburi, Chonburi and Lampang), being funded by United Nations Development Programme. The Asian Development Bank and the Israeli Government and the bank and the way for the analysis of the analysis of the had graditor je gajarak est pater nathe page his ment orano rienta, opproto a societa e deva en che social r

The Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development (KISD) followed in 1979, under the cooperation between the Thai and Japanese Governments.

has a such his fire is an house sufficient has a conficultable for house type has a second of a cult

§2 Members of Study Teamsines Line Haart bross of heading per and the the commence of the contract of the cont and the and the line was a promise that of the along that beautiful and the field in the Kolor of the be

- 1. Dr. Jinichiro Yabuta est caragon di bessa mante per le la la la segui de la mante della Senior Regional Planner International Development Center of Japan.
- 2. Ms. Kobkul Phutaraporn Chulalongkorn University Social Research Institute
- 3. Ms. Ratana Jarubenja Chulalongkorn University Social Research Institute

§3 Government's Employment Policy

"... Thailand's economy is facing the problems of rapid changes resulting from local emerging factor and the problem of how to adapt to the new economic system in response to the world situation. Meanwhile, economic structure, as well as its growth rate, tend unprecedentedly to be unable to fully utilize the present labour. Moreover, the agricultural sector having once absorbed a huge volume of labour, began already to have certain difficulties such as limited amount of lands resulting in a shifting of occupation. Agrarian labour seems to drift increasingly to a different sector, while industry itself has to cope with new problems and tendencies. This consequently leads to both open and seasonal unemployment."

Deskirkligt greekklijk og frykklig for had en eller fig frikkling at til broken, andarst at med frik en et et

Dr. Sanoh Unacul's statement above, during a seminar on "Direction and Policies of Employment" (1) clearly reveals "Man and Work" problems during this transitional period for Thailand to be among newly industrializing countries. Thereby, the Sixth Economic and Social Development Plan, with an emphasis on social development to face immediate labour shortage, has built a quality and skill development project, consisting of 4 main programs on: Education Development and Training, Health Promotion, Moral and Cultural Development, Labour Administration and Development, The latter essentially aims at easing problems of unemployment and meeting labor market demand by producing skilled labour, so that future employees would enjoy a better life after having their skill upgraded. This implies an enhancement of social securities, public welfare, a more efficient labour mechanism and management, including a standardized skill.

In view of attaining nation's greater progress as well as solving accumulated economic and social problems the Sixth Development Plan has two purposes: maintaining economic growth at a 5% rate, to cope with the future entry into labor market of at least 3.9 millions persons; and developing improved quality of life for the people to contribute to the nation's progress and well-being.

gradiana (s.). 1965. gradia aliang dalam mangradian dalam dalam persana dalam milinda dalam dalam dalam dalam

The Labour Administration and Development Plan, in order to reach its goal, seeks therefore more cooperation among various educational and training units, such as the KISD now at work in the northeastern region, giving short term training to people in the 17 provinces. The Institute is therefore shouldering a responsibility as a development's change agent.

Carabas in the formation with Carbas, its

ा अध्यक्षा होती है अन्तर होता है।

manak termediki Sababih Serebih dan termeki.

r og til skrivet fill store til greg i still frå skrivet krivet krivet framskiptig fill fill til still skrivet Var storet krivet skrivet skrivet skrivet krivet fra åkni framstidt framskipting skrivet skrivet skrivet skriv

and group of the property of the control of the property of the control of the co

or harm and in grown to great him to tright our protection to make the

and the group of the participate in an all the significant graphs is singleticible

Service Contract of Englishing Charles

and the second contraction of the wind the contraction of fiber as

Section of the Burnelline

⁽¹⁾ Human Resource Planning Division, National Economic and Social Development Board, Report of a National Scientific Seminar on Direction and Employment Policies, organized by NESDB in cooperation with the Department of Labour and ILO-ARTEP at the Pattya Palace Hotel, on June 3-5, 1983.

§ 1" History of KISD to get those a rest of patient of a few and a second

On 1976, the last year of the Third National Development Plan, the Labour Department submitted a proposal to NESDB to include labour development project in the Fourth National Development Plan. One of the objectives of the plan was to establish institutes for skill development in different regions of the country. There were 6 objectives in the project:

- 1. Promote manpower development prior to entrance into the labour market.
- 2. Raise existing skill standard posteroste the annual at the late to the second of

6 (94)

- 3. Encourage business and industrial sectors to get involved in skill development activities.
- 4. Promote the skill development appropriate to labour market demand.
- 5. Provide skill testing facilities according to an established standard.
- 6. Promote manpower development to provide jobs and improve income in the poor and sensitive areas.

The Cabinet approved and included the proposed project in the Fourth National Development Plan for the following reasons.

- 1. Short vocational training will help eradicate economic and social problems simultaneously.

 A number of out-of-school youth will have the opportunity to be trained and get job.
- 2. Skill standard will be raised to help reduce the labour conflicts, which is believed to have been caused by unskilled labour force.
- 3. Unemployment and crime incidents will be reduced.

THAT THE WAR THAT

- 4. The project will help support expanding business and industrial sectors by providing skilled labour.
- 5. Industrial investment will be supported by a skilled manpower base.

In the meantime, regional development became a matter of increasing concerns for Royal Thai Government. While the national economy grew at an annual rate of 7.2% in the 1970's, income disparity was widening between under-developed and developed part of the country. Hence, unskilled labour kept being pushed out from rural to urban areas, Bangkok in particular, and absorbed mostly in the unstable and low income jobs which were not necessarily directly productive. Among five regions of Thailand, the northeastern region has been the poorest and suffering from the heaviest pressure of population increase on land.

After National Institute for Skill Development (NISD) was established at Bangkok in 1969, Department of Labour launched into the development of regional ISD. One or two of them

were set up for each region; Ratchaburi for the central, Lampang for the northern, Khon Kaen for the northeastern and Songkhla for the southern region. In the 1980's the ISDs were developed in Chonburi for the central, Nokhon Sawan for the northern, Ubon Ratchatani being underway for the northeastern and Surat Thani being planned for the southern region (see Table 2-1).

Khon Kaen was chosen for the Northdast Institute of Skill Development because Khon Kaen was the regional center where industrial, commercial, and administrative activities concentrated.

aktyra i sagarta a aktor torpika som tartyra a samplateka jaranga karatara kanganati s

the triples while a degree of the continues, it has supercoding a strip in a substitute P

เลิเคร อย่าโดกระ

antian hit is not tall a discourant or particular as you the god off all his an account of it is a spring as

The Labour Department requested the Japanese Government for its assistance in establishing the Institute of Skill Development. A bilateral agreement was signed by the two governments on February 7, 1977. There were two parts in the agreements (1) grant aid, and (2) technical cooperation.

Table 2-1 List of national and regional institutes for skill development

				RISI				
Year of Establishment	NISD	Ratchaburi	Chonburi	Lampang	Khon Kaen	Songklila		Total
Year of establishment	1969	1976	1977	1977	1979	1980	1982	
Number of graduates 1)	151.			Virginia de la Compansión de la Compansi	erre de la companya d		of foliable	1355
Total	6,245	1,873	1,870	1,635	1,532	1,386	1,009	15,550
Pre-employment	1,458	373	354	394	485	262	187	3,513
Upgrading	2,121	800	830	544	322	392	412	3,300
OJT/RVT ²)	682	258	268	347	441	194	170	2,360
Non-technical	1,984	442	418	350	284	538	240	4,256
Donor agencies	UNDP	UNDP	UNDP	UNDP	JICA	GTZ	UNIDP	
	iro	iro .	iro	ILO	i Sigagata Say	ing terminalisa Galika meren	ILO	la karat
		ADB	ADB	ADB				.

Source: National Institute for Skill Development, Department of Laborage the regard a sensitive of the control of the control

Note 1) October 1984 - September 1985; in persons, a paragraph to the power of the outer of the second of the seco

Note 2) On the Job training/Rural vocational training. Last our produced and confined with a fit of gails and produced and confined with a fit of gails.

1. Grant Aid: The Japanese Government provided grant aid for the training unit. The building valued approximately 70 million baht and 30 million baht was provided for all the necessary equipment. The ceremony when the grant aid was officially given took place on February 23, 1979.

era erite eritekanlari eta erailari eta eta gilo dienkirak eta anaren 1851 ir. 1859 aktibiliarrak irabara.

2. Technical Cooperation: In the first phase, additional equipment were provided at approxi-

mately 16 million baht. In addition 40 million baht were made available for the cost of travel and training of the Department of Labour personnel associated with KISD during the 4 year period. The assistance terminated in December 1981.

During the second phase, both Japanese and Thai governments saw the need to improve training curriculum of certain skills to fit local conditions. The assistance was extended until March 1982 where the Japanese experts were made available in four areas: (1) television and radio repairing, (2) plumbing and sanitary installation, (3) diesel and gasoline engines, and (4) carpentry.

In addition, KISD requested for an expansion of the plumbing and sanitary installation programme with assistance of Japanese experts who provided service to KISD for 2 years until April 1984.

Thus, during 1979-1984 Japanese experts were made available at KISD to help set up curricula of the training programmes. After 1984 curricula were also reviewed and adjusted to fit local and changing conditions enabling KISD to maintain efficient service to the need of the northeastern people.

The initial project plan is shown in Annex I Tentative Proposals for Assistance from the Japanese Government for Establishing an Institute for Skill Development in the Northeast of Thailand, Department of Labour, 1976. When KISD Project was prepared, a great attention was paid to the potential comparative advantages of KISD over other education and training institutions already existing in Kohn Kaen, including University of Khon Kaen and Khon Kaen Technical College, both being under the Ministry of Education. An observation then was that while these existing institutions kept producing highly educated manpower through systematic lectures, the educated manpower did not often satisfy the private companies which demand specific skills ready for use in their plants. It was also pointed out that the existing institutions charged a considerable amount of tuition which most of ordinary rural families could not afford.

Thus, KISD was proposed primarily to provide the rural youth with opportunities for the skill training which was practical, affordable and brief, so that KISD inspired those economically and geographically handicapped to be more competitive in participating in the national as well as regional labour market.

In order to enable the training to be both practical and brief, KISD was proposed to conduct training on the basis of Module of Employable Skills (MES), which was a minimum mix of skills applicable to actual workshops.

Paperson all kala kapament exerti cara de esta agra espectant apra esta de el agra

kepidenambon katala malanga papamining panghe natalah 126 bahan pera kelangan kelang 17 berahan kelanga kelang Sadalah kemat pendangangkan anggah belah dan dan mengant kelanghi bahasa sada na kelanga kelangan kelangan kel

§ 2 Training Curriculum

Two main activities of KISD are vocational training and skill testing.

1. Vocational Training

The following training programs are going on or under the planning of KISD.

and generally of the first place of the first particular and the first place of the first

titler og hele. Skolen tilhele rempile to trief giving ger ger

the state of the s

most in the control of the supplemental the following that

section for the company of the form of the company of the company

- · Pre-employment training
- · In-plant training
- Skill up-grading
- · Non-technical training
- · Rural mobile vocational training
- (1) Pre-employment training: This training program is to prepare people to enable them to enter the labour force. Most participants include those young people (ages 16-25 years) who leave school and are poor. Trainees in this program provide themselves with the money for equipment of personal use and the additional expenditure of 300-600 baht a month as well as the expense for actual training and living costing around 800-1,000 baht a month.
- (2) In-plant training: There are two types of in-plant training as follows:
 - 1) On-the-job training: Graduates of pre-employment training are given opportunities to work in factories and/or related enterprises. The on-the-job training enables trainees to work in real situation, improve skills, and develop work relations with other workers. If trainees are able to adjust and work in good terms with employers, the opportunities for employment after training would also improve.
 - 2) In-plant promotion training: This type of training provides an opportunity for the workers already in service to participate in the training curricula at their factories. Indistrial establishments offer about 36-42 hours to provide input to up-grade their workers' skill.
- (3) Skill up-grading: This program provides opportunities for individuals already in the labour market to up-grade their skills and learn new technology. Higher and more specialized skills are usually provided by this program in the form of evening classes totalling about 40-70 hours.
- (4) Non-technical training course: General separate training courses are offered from time to time. Courses include training of simple repair works and services activities such as domestic help and restaurant attendents.
- (5) Vocational training for rural areas: Mobile training facilities are also available for villagers living in the sensitive bordering areas. Requests are made by provincial offices for specific training courses of about 42-60 hours.

2. Skill testing

Individuals in the labour market are given opportunity to improve efficiency and acquire the skills suitable to changing domestic and international labour demand. There are two activities of skill standard testing and certification and skill competition.

§ 3 Composition of Trades

Proposed composition of trades is similar to those of other regional ISD's; automobile repair, agricultural machines, sheet metal/welding, machinery, electricity/electronics and architecture/construction (see detail in Table 2-2). In the northeastern region as well, use of motor vehicles is fast increasing as roads are improved and agricultural machines start to be introduced. Rural electrification is planned to be accelerated with an expected result of quick diffusion of electric appliances in rural area. The government policy to intensify development of regional cities including Khon Kaen is anticipated to increase construction demand. These trend has warranted the focus on the six trades as proposed.

Table 2-2 Change in composition and enrollment of pre-employment training courses of Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

		1979 1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Automobile	Gasoline engine	15 30	34	32	32	28	32	32	36
repair	Diesel engine	15 30	-34	31	32	31	32	32	36
	Car body repair	9 <u>6</u> 615. (4 <u>15</u> 41	44 1)	29	32	30	32	31	34
Agricultural machines	The second secon	21 40	38	39	32	36	41	35	38
Sheet/metal	Arc & gas wolding	41 79	73	84	86	81	88	85	- 91
welding	Sheet metal	15	10		1 : 			-	_
	Plumbing	i Milatada - Aga@a Lara Tu⊷a a Ta	19	20	30	26	26	27	22
Machinery	Lathing to the same for	10 28	22	28	27	29	39	29	26
,,aon,,,	General fitting	10 28	28	34	32	27	35	23	24
	Machine fitting	- 10	18		29	30	29	29	30
Electricity/	Wiring/Repair	21 48	59	63	62	59	53	64	64
Electronics	Frig./Aircon, repair	- 20	24	23	26	25	31	35	38
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Radio/TV repair	and a term of the little of t	21	24	24	28	40	37	44
Architecture/	Carpentering	15 26	19	23	18	18	22	28	21
Construction	Furniture making	16 26	18	29	24	29	26	28	24
	Masonry	35 36	29	21	33	25	26	. 25	23
	Architect. drawing			- :			21	20	19

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development.

Note 1) Car body repair and painting.

	Table 2-3	Training targets	Number of
Workshop	Training course	Training targets	trainces
Automobile	Gasoline engine	Perform disassembly and assembly and other maintenance work of gasoline engine	are 1 5 1646
	Diesel engine	Perform disassembly and assembly and other maintenance work of diesel engine	15 (
	(Chassis	Perform maintenance of body including electric system	1 5 (1894)1
- Park Her (1970 A. 1974) - Park Her (1970 A. 1974)	Inspection	Perform simple inspection of automobiles	15 m e
Agricultural machine	Parining machine Other machine	Repair farming machines Repair other agricultural machines	10 10
Slicet metal, Welding	Sheet metal	Perform simple work of factory sheet metal, chasing sheet metal, automobile sheet metal and metal painting	20
	Electric welding	Perform electric welding in downward, sideway and upward postures	20
Sheet metal, Welding	Gas welding	Perform gas welding in downward; sideway and upward postures	20
n de la companya de La companya de la co	Plumbing	Perform interior plumbing	10
Machinery	Lathe	Perform tapering, screw cutting, eccentric cutting and other lathe work	20 juni
	Pinishing, assembly	Perform simple assembly of jigs, tools and and machines	20
	Various machines	Perform work on drilling machine, shaping machine, milling machine, grinding machine, etc.	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
Electric, Electronics	Electric work	Perform interior wiring work	20 2.75
	Electric equipment	Repair coils of transformer and motor	10
	Radio, TV	Assemble and repair radio and TV	10
	Airconditioner	Perform repair and service work of alreaditioner, refrigerator and other home electric applicances	
Architecture	Architectural carpentering	Perform simple construction work of small-scale general wooden building	10
	Frame work carpentering	Perform processing and assembly of frame work, assemble and dismantle	10
		of scaffolding Manufacture and paint furniture	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Carpentering Plastering	Perform work of reinforcing rods,	15
	ridatering	assembly, cement mortar, plaster wall, bricks, blocks, tiles, etc.	
Total		manager with the test of the state of the st	
		-8-	

Training targets have been set for each trade (see Table 2-3). Similarly with other IDS's KISD has started to conduct pre-employment, upgrading and non-technical training.

on gradification gryther for the officers will be seen in the second of parametric and over the cubicar

84 Criteria for Selection of Trainees: 10 to 10

KISD trainees are selected based on Khon Kaen regulations in April and November every year. Three channels are available (see Tables 2-4 and 2-5).

1. Provincial channel: Each provincial labour office in the northeastern region is entitled to send applicants to the training programmes. The objective is to have equal distribution among the provinces within the quota totalling each time about 120-160 trainees. But in practice, the number of trainees depends on the number requested by each provincial labour office (see Table 2-4).

असी न कर हाराना राजनीती किसे कर हा कि स्मृति कर सुन्ति व नेवार कर है। जानक अस्पर्क

Table 2-4 Number of trainees in quota from the 16 Provincial Labour Offices (excluding Khon Kaen Province)

and the second s		1986	1	987	1988	
Provinces	No. of quota	No. of enrolment	No. of quota	No. of enrolment		No. of rolmen
1. Kalasin	4	4	7	8	5 - \$1.04 \$	4
2. Chiyaphum	8	6	15	14	14	8
3. Nakorn Panom	3	ı	5	2	3. 3.	3
4. Nakhon Ratchasima	11	10	39	18	21	16
5. Burirum	5	5	5	2	5 4 4 4	2
6. Mugdaharn	9	6	5	5	7	7
7. Mahasarakham	4	3	5	4	4	3
8. Yasothorn	5	5	4	1	8	3
9. Roi et	5	5	4	4	4.	3
10. Loei	3	2	3	2	4	3
11. Srisaket	5	2	4	2		
12. Sakon Nakorn	6	6	5	5	9	7
13. Surin	4	3	3	2	4, 4,	3
14. Nong Kai	4	3	4	3	3	2
15. Udorntani	11	10	6	4	4	3
16. Ubol Ratchatani	4	4	8	2	7	2
Total	91	. 75	122	78	102	66

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

- 2. Cooperating agency channel: Many government and some non-government agencies also help selected trainees participate in the programmes, totalling 120-160 persons per year. The agencies include, the Supreme Command Headquarters, the Girl's Guide Association of Thailand, Department of Local Administration, the Agricultural Land Reform Office, Pearl S. Buck Foundation, the Vocational Department Program for Sensitive Area (see Table 2-5).
- 3. General application: In addition, frainces may be admitted to the training courses through open application without having to go through the above mentioned two channels by directly applying for KISD in Khon Kaen.

Table 2-5 Number of trainees in quota from other agencies

in defining it is a completely rate, in a little for operating regions at each distribution. Among the t

	198	61	198	y Processor agree	1988	31.
Sources of quotas ²	No. of quotas given	No. of enrolments	No. of quotas given	No. of enrolments	No. of quotas given	No. of enrolments
1. The Supreme Command (reserves)	10	6	10	8	10	7
2. The Khon Kaen Land Reform Office	7	6	3	3	3	3
3. The Vocational Development Program for Sensitive Area (Loci Province)	10		regulation (Section 1) of the orange of the section (Section 1)		ala pakata 193 9	7 .
4. The Pearl S. Buck Foundation	2	2	4	6	3	5
5. The Vocational Development Program (Nugdaharn Province) Mugdaharn	5	70,54	2	. 2	3	3
6. Son of the Territorial Force Volunteer	10	9	10	9	10 ^{77 528}	8
7. Provincial Industrial Office (NB Region)			4	4		onineit
8. Charity Foundation for Development		1			4 4 4 4	marile a l
9. 16 Offices of the NE Provincial Labour (Excluding Khon Kaen)	91	75	122	79	102	66
Sub-total	135	107	161	118	144	103
KISD (general application)	171	187	178	202	134	164
Grand total	306	294	339	320	278	267

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

Note 1. This data included number of trainees only in the first period of the application of the year.

2. Sources of quota may be varied on the request of the agencies, but No. 9 is permanent source.

Table 2-6: KISD Pre-employment training courses.

24, 25 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C		10,000 700 7750 7	o Negretario (Control Control	
		1	Praining period	
Training courses	Pre-requisite	KISD training (month)	In-plant training (month)	Total (month)
1. Gasoline engine	grade 6	6	2	8
2. Diesel engine	grade 6	6	2	8
3. Car body repair	grade 6	6	2	8
4. Agro-machine	grade 6	3 46 mg .	2	8
5. Sheet inetal welding	grade 6	6	2	8.
6. Plumbing	grade 6	6	2	8
7. Lathe operation	grade 9	6	2	8
8. General fitting	grade 9	6	2	8
9. Mechanical fitting	grade 9	6	1 1 2 d	8
10. Electrical wiring installation and electric equipment repair	grade 9	1. C. 46 6	2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	8
11. T.V. and radio repair	grade 9	6	2	8 -
12. Refrigerating and air	grade 9	. 6	2	8
conditioning repair	Çir beş	1		
13. Carpentry	grade 6	6	2	8
14. Furniture making	grade 6	6	2	8
15. Technical masonry	grade 6	1997 6 10 4 8 4	1 Asset 2 San Land	8
16. Architecture drawing	grade 9	11	4	15
17. Furniture painting	grade 6	6	2	8

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

§ 5 | KISD Activities (1979-1988) which what per an also there be a stage of the hard and the stage of

1. Pre-employment Program [1865] a regame of the first state a valencies, and first suggestion of

Since 1979 this program has been the most important activity fulfilling the first objective which is to prepare people for the labour market. From 1979-1988 there are 12,233 applicants but in order to provide a quality training program, the number of trainces during the past 9 years is only 4,301 persons or 35.1% of the applicants (Table 2-7). In addition not all of the trainees complete the program, some leave after the training in KISD and some others during the in-plant training period (see Table 2-7).

Table 2-7 indicates that between 13.4% to 21.6% of the trainees leave before completing the program in KISD (first 6 months period). Average drop-out ratio for 9 years is 14.2% of the

Table 2-7 Number of applicants and enrolled trainees in pre-employment training course by year

		istor di Quagaisa <u>.</u>			
		rus trwittents	No. of gr	aduates	No, of dropped out
Year	No. of Applicants	No, of traffices enrolled	in KISD training courses	in in-plant training	during during in-plan training courses training
1979	1,843	199 (10.8)	167 (83.9)	150 (75.4)	31 18 (15.6) (9.0)
1980	1,288	416 (32.3)	337 (81.0)	302 (72.6)	79 if (4.7 (135) (19.0) (8.4)
1981	922	490 (53.1)	413 (84.3)	365 (74.5)	77 c stary at 1, 1, 48 (9.8)
1982	1,013	480 (47.4)	408 (85.0)	356 (74.2)	72 52 (15.0) 4 65; 4 6 (10.8)
1983	1,203	519 (43.1)	407 (78.4)	333 (64.2)	112 (21.6) (14.3)
1984	1,284	502 (39.1)	425 (84.7)	403 (80.3)	77 22 (15.3) (4.4)
1985	1,804	574 (31.8)	475 (82.8)	447 (77.8)	99 28 (17.2) (4.9)
1986	1,441	550 (38.2)	476 (86.5)	449 (81.6)	74 th and Jeth 27 th (4.9)
1987	1,440	571 (39.7)	470 (82.3)		प्रतासन्दर्भ वृद्धक्रिकार विकास
Total	12,238	4,301 (35.1)	3,601 (83.7)	2,793 (64.9)	611 (14.2) 304 (7.1)
	$\bar{x} = 1,360$	$\bar{x} = 478$	x = 400	x = 310	

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

trainees. During 1979-1987, 3,601 persons or 83.7% of the trainees graduated from KISD.

During the 9 years, the trainees who left before completing the in-plant training of 2 months were 7.1%. Reasons for dropping-out during in-plant training include need of income. Even though KISD charges no tuition fee, trainees need money for food and other necessity. Those who left during on-the-job training period left because they acquired jobs. Experiences gained from the 6 month training program in KISD enable trainees to have sufficient skills to work.

Table 2-8 include number of trainces in the 17 courses during 1979-1987. Vocationtal training which was most popular were welders (gas and electrical) and electrician totalling 708 and 503 persons or 16.5% and 11.7% of the total trainces respectively. Car service course was opened for one year only in 1981 and metal sheet was opened in 1980 and 1981. Course programs were opened based on local needs, availability of equipment, and market demand.

2. In-plant training

In-plant training are available mostly in Khon Kaen (see Table 2-9). In 1984 and 1988, the percentage of in-plant training in Khon Kaen Province are 56.6% and 57.3% respectively. Otherwise, the enterprises offering in-plant training are scattered in the 17 provinces of the northeastern region. Khon Kaen is selected for in-plant training by many trainees in the program because:

Table 2-8 Number of trainces in pre-employment training by year and courses of training

											rear_	پاستونیانی		·					9	ġ.
Contract	(1)	79 (2)	(1)	80 (2)	(1)	81 (2)	(1)	82 (2)	(1)	83 (2)	(1)	84 (2)	(1)	85 (2)	(1)		(1)		(1)	tal (2)
1. Gasoline engine	15	9	30	23	34	21	32	22	32	25	28	25	32	25	33	26	36	27	271 x≃30.1	203 (74.5
2. Diesci engine	15	12	30	22	34	26	31	24	32	21	31	25	32	27	32	27	36	32	273	(79.
3. Agro-mechanics	21	15	40	24	38	28	39	28	32	21	36	34	41	38	35	28	38	32	320	248 (77.
4. Car body repair			19	15	29	22	32	21	30	26	32	24	32	24	31	25	35	24	280	157 (75.
5. Car service	-	-	25	17	_				-	~-	_	· _		-	-	-		_	25	17 (68.
6. Arc & gas welding	41	34	79	61	73	58	84	69	86	54	81	61	88	75	85	72	91	79	708	56 (79
7. Sheet metal		-	15	8	10	7	-		, <u></u>				-		-		_	_	25	15 (60.
8. Plumbing	- -;		_		19	16	20	13	30	19	26	18	26	19	27	19	22	13	170	11' (68.
9. Lathe operation	10	7	28	17	22	14	28	21	27	16	29	25	30	27	29	26	26	23	229	176.
O. Mechanical (itting	-		10	7	18	15	-		29	14	30	23	29	22	29	25	30	25	175	13 (74.
1. General fitting	10	7	28	18	28	23	34	26	32	19	27	25	35	26	23	17	24	19	241	186 (74.
2. Electrical sections	21	14	48	38	59	47	63	47	62	48	59	50	63	52	64	60	64	52	503	40: (81.
3. Refrigerating & air-conditioning			20	18	24	16	23	20	26	14	25	13	31	25	35	32	38	32	222	170 (76.
4. Radio & TV repair			-	`. - .	21	17	24	18	24	20	28	20	40	34	37	26	44	35	218	170 (78.
S. Carpentry	15	12	26	18	19	15	23	14	18	8	18	12	22	13	18	12	21	15	180	(66.
6. Furniture making	16	13	26	1.5	18	12	29	10	24	16	29	23	26	21	28	17	24	16	220	15: (69.
7. Technical masonry	35	27	36	29	29	20	21	12	33	17	25	23	26	19	25	24	23	17	253	18
8. Architecture							_						21	16	20	*	19	.*	*	
Total		150 (75.4		298 (71.6	490	365 (74.5	480	356 (74.2)	519	333 64.2	502	397 (79.1	574	447 82.3	550	447	571	*	4,301	2,75

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

Note (1) = number of enrolled trainces

^{(2) =} number of graduates

^{* = 12} monthes course, not finished yet

- (1) Khon Kaen has many factories and business enterprises,
- (2) Close proximity to KISD makes supervision by trainers easy. The total number of trainces completing the curriculum in full was 2,793 persons or 64.9% of the total (see Table 2-7).

are short milegal.

વેલવાં હ

र । इ.स.च्या १८ मध्याचा र त्याचा करते । १८४४ - इ.स.च इ.स.च्याची अस्ति व्यक्तिसम्बद्धाः

Table 2-9 Location of local enterprises for in-plant training for 1984 and 1988

Location of local		No. of tra	nees en	gaged in in-plant t	raining
enterprise	1984	%		1988	%
Khon Kaén	103	(56.6)	111	145	(57.3)
Nakorn Panom	3	(1.6)		Berlief Light Berline	(4.3)
Burirum	7	(3.8)		. 8. s	(3.2)
Ubol	9	(4.9)		3	(1.2)
Srisaket	3	(1.6)		2	(0.8)
Nakhon Ratchasima	6	(3.3)		21	(8.3)
Kalasin	4	(2.2)		5	(2.0)
Mukdaharn	8	(4.4)	le eg.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(2.8)
Udorn	21	(11.5)		7	(2.8)
Surin	3	(1.6)		2	(0.8)
Mahasarakharm	5	(2.7)	n hamanita annug arriva	9	(3.6)
Chaiyabhum	2	(1.1)		19	(7.5)
Yasothorn	2	(1.1)		8	(3.2)
Bangkok	2	(1.1)		S P P P P	(0.4)
Roi-et	2	(1.1)		1 2 ·	(8.0.)
Sakol Nakorn	2	(1.1)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	A gasas
NongKai				2	(0.8)
Saraburi				1	(0.4)
Total	182	(100.0)	in the state of	253	(100.0)

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

3. Skill Upgrading

There are 25 courses offered during 1979-1988. But not all of them are offered every year, General fitting is an example of a course which is offered only once in 1979. Furthermore, in 1982 there are only 2 courses offered, i.e., masonry and measuring instrument. After 1983, 11-19 courses are offered each year. The total number of trainees in the program is 2,815 and the number graduated is 2,058 persons or 73.1% (see Table 2-10).

Figure 1 illustrates the change in number of the courses offered during 1979-1988.

4. Rural Mobile Vocational Training.

on that other loop fact out in

This program started in 1984 to enable villagers to acquire skills for farm repair needs and/or for employment. The 2 courses offered in the first year are radio repair and construction work. In 1988 the number of courses offered is 11 courses. The five most popular courses offered during 1984-1988 are:

(1) electrical wiring installation	729 trainces (24.9%)
(2) small agro-machine repairing	639 trainces (21.8%)
(3) bicycle repairing	397 trainees (13.6%)
(4) iron sheet for rain water collection	329 trainces (11.3%)
(5) construction work	293 trainees (10.0%)

Table 2-10 Number of trainees in the up-grading training by year and courses of training.

- 1 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		111							12447		ar		- 17.4	<u> 19.</u>		بنست:		154 <u>()</u>		2.0		
Up-grading courses		19 (2)	. 19	80	19	81 (2)	19	82	19	83	19		19 (1)	85 (2)	190		19 (1)		19(To (1)	1 1 1
1. General sitting	16	15					-		———	-				-	<u>u</u>		S _{EA} T :			-	16	1.
2. Masonry			21	19	21	15	122	122			-					_				-	164	150
3. Carpentry and furniture making	17.75 17.75	_	18	13				-	11	11	11	5					17	17		1.2	57	4
4. Blue-print reading and drafting	**		20	13	33	20	_		18	9	24	20	44	34	19	14	39	16	12	11	209	13
5. Engine tune up	÷		16	16	12	5	••		33	31	44	32	48	36	10	4	25	15	26	20	214	15
6. Lathe operation			15	8	12	11	_	-	28	11	i I	6	12	6	3	ر از با مر			ر استان	4	78	4:
7. Arc-welding and gas-welding	-	_	15	10	52	34		12.1	60	42	69	44	32	26	23	13	40	26	بنين	141	291	
8. Car first aids	1				13	6	-		31	22				· ·				14			64	خاصت
9. Refrigerator repair	_			<u></u>	15	10			32	22	40	28	16	10	12	6	30	24	14	6	159	10
O. Electrical wiring installation	-	. **	<u>. </u>		30	11		-	59	47	51	44	37	25	rii a		20	18	12	6	209	15
1. Auto-Electrical	_	į '− į,		-	, 13	.5			50	32	26	22	14	13		āiZ	16	14	عبيتان		119	
2. T.V. Repairing		-	, T			,		-	12	8	53	40	20	16	12	9	39	30	14	9	150	11
3. Standard thread turning	-	-	:	: -	13	7			18	10:	/ 12	. 12 ,	12	. 8	13	6	<u> </u>	, , ,	4		68	4
4. Light instrument					48	47	·			~	73	73			40	- i.	ر اليات وحص	:: 	-		121	12
5. Measuring instrument		~		_	· • •		27	25	18	i 3	14	8	, i								59	4
16. Small engine		•		_					28	26	32	22	16	12	12	5	35	22	38	21	161	:10
17. Plumbing									33	29	20	18	14	7	13	9	24	13		1	104	7
18. Single phase motor									29	18	30	22			14	5		:			73	4
19. Technical mesonry					***				31	17	12	11	20	1			48	33	12	11	123	7
20. Spur gear cutting operation	_	-			••	-	-		10	6	13	9				-				-	23	1
21. Structural composition	-		-				<u>-</u>			,				<u> </u>	26	24			-	_	26	2
22. Frame for concrete work	-	-			<i>-</i>		-		11	3	33	33									44	3
23. Factory machine repair	-	_		-			-			_			96	90	10	8	44	21	38	38	188	15
24. Motor control			-					_		-	34	26	20	16		-2-	11	15	- 1	-	65	4
25. Bleetronics	-				15	1		:	15	8	-	-	-	-	_	***	_				30	1
Total	16	15	105	79	277	178 64.3	149	147	527	365 69.3)	602	475 (78.9)	401	306 76.3)	164	103 62.8)	408	268 65.7	166	122 73,5)	2,815	2,05 (13.

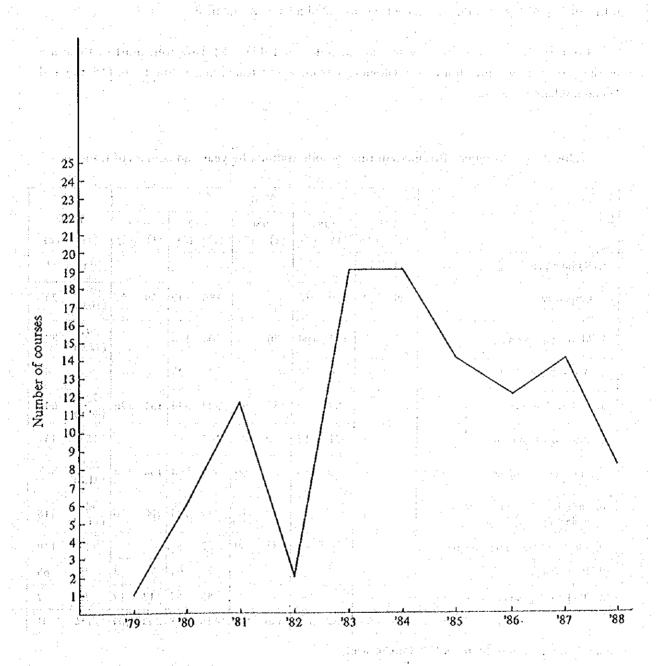
Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

Note (1) = number of enrolled trainees
(2) = number of graduates

Have the Figure 1: Number of courses in up-grading training, 1979-1988 ... who

encessor has some eller til til bleggermage av en denskalt og se ett je av til have ett spekte filmel av eksegn

and the contract of the second of the contract of the contract



Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

During 1984-1988 the total number of trainees in this program is 2,924 persons and the number of graduates is 2,491 persons or 65.2%. In general it should be noted that rate of increase in the number of trainees is very high especially in 1987 (see Table 2-11).

Popular courses are electrical wiring (382 persons) small agro-machine repairing (314 persons) and bicycle repair (204 persons). It is not possible for the evaluation team to judge if the quality of the training programs have attracted a large attendance.

Courses offered in other provinces are included in Table 2-12. However, most of them are in the provinces within about 100 kilometers from Khon Kaen, i.e., Udon Thani (15.8%) and Mahasarakham (11.4%).

Table 2-11 Number of trainces in rural mobile training by year and courses of training.

					Ye	ar					, 4, 1	
Course	19 (1)	984 (2)	19 (1)	85 (2)	19: (1)	86 (2)	19 (1)	87 (2)	19 (1)	88 (2)	Tota	1 (2)
1. Radio repair	44	31		-							44	31
2. Carpentry	29	19	19	18			186	149	59	51	293 (10.0)	237
3. Motorcycle repair			123	104	70	51	204	188		-	397 (13.6)	343
4. Arc-welding			30	24	÷-		25	23	_		55	47
5. Electrical wiring			84	79	132	96	382	344	131	126	729 (24.9)	645
6. Block-brick making	•		21	18	30	27	103	92		. –	154	137
7. Small engine repair			110	86	61	49	314	294	154	134	639 (21.8)	563
8. Iron sheet for rain water collection		-			32	28	189	134	108	56	329 (11.3)	218
9. Electrical equipment repair			-		31	29	82	81			113	110
10. Pipe filting					-		75	65	24	23	99	88
11. Technical masonay		-				-	55	55	17	17	72	7
Total	73	50	387	329	356	280	1615	1425	493	407	2924	2491

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

Note 1 = number of enrolled trainees

2 = number of graduates

5. Non-technical Training

Since 1979 there are 16 courses offered but not all of them are offered every year. In 1980 only artificial flower making course is offered for 20 trainees and in 1983 only restaurant attendance course is offered. For 1979-1988 Table 2-13 indicates the total of 7,619 trainees with 96.3% having graduated.

Table 2-12 Number of trainees in rural mobile training by year and province

	[· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Year					g wys a fig. at
Provinces	19 (1)	84 (2)	19 (1)	85 (2)	,	86 (2)	198	(2)	19 (1)	88 (2)	Total (1) (2)
I. Udontani			64	48	108	83	204	194	86	58	462 (15.8) 383
2. Chaiyabhum	-		-	787 (X 10) 	-		229	204	12	10	241 214
3. Rolet	-		•				179	143	21	21	200 164
4. Ubon Ratchathani		<u> </u>):	-		87	77			87 77
5. Nakhon Ratchasima	_		14.7		-		27	22			27 22
6. Sakon Nakorn	- 1		~			11 _	62	66	84	84	146 144
7. Khon Kaen	-		137	122	_	-	197	174	49	48	383 (13.1) 344
8. Nakorn Phanom						_	67	63		· -	67 63
9. Yasothorn				~-,	-		54	41	36	22	90 63
10. Surin					_		50	50	32	32	82 82
11. Burirum	~		186	159	_	_	61	50		<u> </u>	247 209
12. Kalasin	-			<u>-</u>			84	73	56	29	140 102
13, Mukdahan	29	19					88	82	102	90	219 191
14. Mahasarakharm		fi s	: <u></u>	<u> </u>	248	297	85	53		· <u> </u> 	333 (11.4) 250
15. Nongkai							48	48	15	13	63 61
16. Srisaket			-	_			30	30			30 30
17. Loci	44	31	-				63	61	11 11.	<u>:</u>	107 92
Total	73	50	387	329	356	280	1615	1425	493	407	2924 2491

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

Note (1) number of enrolled trainees

(2) number of graduates

Table 2-13 Number of trainees in non-technical training by year and courses of training

and the plant of the last of		110	10 1		1711	11.)				Year	1000	!		12	<u> Lini</u>	<u> </u>	والمستفالية	سائسا	i i	Larre A	
Courses		79 (2)	(1)	(2)		81 (2))82 (2)		83 (2)		84. (2)		85 (2)	19 (1)	86 (2)	1987 (1)	(2))88 (2)	(1)	tal (2)
1. Steamed power control	45	41	 14114			 m. 1 1 2					امر <u>سالغال</u>	ا نصفانا	<u></u>	1					 		(4.5 (0.6)	41
2. Agro-machine care	28	22		-	-		15	14				-								-	43 (0.6)	36
3. Construction and building training	81	81		-			-	-	-	-	, -1 ,	~		-		-		. ~	. 17	_	81 (1.1)	81
4. Artificial flower making)- }-	: 57	20	15		. 			, 1		₹ (₹)			; • 7,			-			: -	20 (0.3)	13
5. Car service	_			-			38	38	<u> </u>		li si		51	50	27	25	59	59			175 (2.3)	172
6. Restaurant attendents	1	: <u>-</u> :	121	<u>.</u>	-	-	18	16	220	190	99	- 88	25	21	75	73	486	450	38	37	961 (12.6)	875
7. Foreman training	-	- -	-		-		-	-		-	18	15	24	19	67	66	28	26			137 (1.8)	126
8. Receptionist training					, , ,		-	-			25	23			-	٠	77	, 7 6		1	102 (1.3)	99
9. Car driver training	-		.,		-	· ·			-		73	58		_	-			in i nt in	. 24	24	97 (1.3)	82
0. Cleaning	-	1		-	_			_					195	194	-		-				195 (2.6)	194
1. Domestic-help	-	()			11				_	-	_			_	249	248	3983	3901	349	324	4,581 (60.1)	4,473
2. Seminar in safety in plant		_	-		••		_	'	••• •••	=	-1	·			45	45	31	31	oor oog¶oo		76 (1.0)	76
3. Child care training		()			-	·		-	-	-			· -	-	52	52	784	753	·	iji ni	836 (11.0)	805
4. House-wife training		_	120	-	_	-			-	-		-		-	24	24	11	11		ai	35 (0.5)	35
5. Abroad house-wife training			-		,				-	_	_	-	-			-	86	86	53	39	139 (1.8)	139
6. Hotel service training			. -						-	•••	••	. -	_	-	-		34	31	-		34 (0.4)	31
7. Secretary training	-		-	_				·			<u>-</u>	-				 ?	-	-	59	58	59 (0.8)	58
Total	154	144	20	15			71	68	220	190	215	184	198	184	539	533	\$579	5424		482	7,619	7,338

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

Notes (1) = number of enrolled trainces

(2) = number of graduates

In 1987 the number of trainees is 5,579 persons or 73.2% of the total enrolled trainees from 1979-1988. For other years, the number of trainees ranges from 20 to 540 persons. The most popular courses offerred in the year 1987 are domestic help totalling 60%, restaurant attendant (12.6%) and child care (11%).

Table 2-14 Indicates the courses offered in different provinces. Domestic help is attended by trainees in Sakon Nakhon (26.7%) Nakhon Ratchasima (13.3%), Khon Kaen (12.6%), and Nakhon Phanom (8.5%). Restaurant attendant has most trainees in Udon Thani (25.5%) Kalasin (21.2%) and Buriram (19.8%). And, child care is most popular in Nakhon Ratchasima (46%) Kalasin (13%) and Sakon Nakhon (11.6%).

Non-technical courses offered are through joint efforts between KISD and the provincial labour offices. Most courses are requested by the provincial offices.

In terms of total figures during 1979-1987, 15,448 persons graduate from KISD (Table 2-15). Thus, we can say KISD has helped unskilled labour become semi-skilled. It is undeniable that certain degree of skill improvement has been observed through the efforts of KISD.

Table 2-14 Number of trainees in the three prefered courses of the nontechnical training in 1987 by province

		Courses	
Province	Domestic help	Restaurant attendents	Child care
Sakon Nakhorn	1,065 (26.7)	42	91 (11.6)
Nakhon Ratchasima	528 (13.3)	44	361 (46.0)
Roiet	136	64	29
Kalasin	351	103 (21.2)	102 (13.0)
Surin	95	33	25
Srisaket	155	50	
Khon Kaen	500 (12.6)	39	
Nakorn Panom	339 (8.5)	_	
Ubon Ratchathani	194	28	_
Udon Thani	263	124 (25.5)	
Nong Kai	108	-	
Yasothorn	59	*	80
Mukdaharn	134	30	 .
Mahasarakham	175		
Loci	88		
Burirum	_	96 (19.8)	
Total	3,983	486	784

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

Table 2-15 The number of graduates* of KISD Programs and the first of the first of the second of

Programs	1979-1987
Some Carlor and a second of a second of the	
1. Pre-eniployment* The second	
2. Skiff up-grading	The state of the s
3. Rural vocational mobile training	2,491 Aniste in 121
4. Non-technical	tisnes at a lightly assimpt honories par
Total	15,448

4.356.5

ace # 200

Gan. El grot Aud va - NY 1148 - 7 saugetyla.

, glas

arranthan in

anneste bet e.A. 1467

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development of the standard and the manufacture and the manufacture at

Note: *include number of trainees who finished perfectly (trainees who were trained until completing the in-plant training period)

> 电影性现分等 . I Base at

come said the manner of the pit the time of pure and the series Confraga (a to to the later with a facility of the contract to a contrac

147

any apada 14 ti foto inilang na Handik sana

13 14 1 6 14 COUNT

, Puttly Pitz

Miller Complete Cold Server Server Co.

§ 1 Training/performance of KISD

1. Common Features of KISD Pre-employment Trainces

Those between age 16 and 26 are eligible to participate in the pre-employment training, but their ages are mostly lower than 20 years old. Fifty percent of them are from Khon Kaen Province according to provincial quota while the rest comes from all other provinces in the northeastern region (see Table 3-1). Most of the parents of trainees are farmers with the farmland of 20 rai or so which is said to be barely sufficient for the parents to afford cash remittance of about 1,000 baht per month to their children participating in the training for 6 month. Parents are not poor at northeastern standards, but not rich either. Some of trainees drop out during the training course due to financial difficulty. However, rate of drop-outs has been declining substantially in recent years as shown below, presumably as income level of farmers is gradually increasing.

Rate of drop-outs from KISD Pre-employment Training

Year	(%)	Year	(%)
1979.	24.6	1983	35.8
1980	26.5	1984	19.7
1981	25.7	1985	18.6
1982	25.8	1986	12.8

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

Many trainees are really potentially unemployed or underemployed. Some of them are provided with fellowship of 750 baht per month by government agencies such as Ministry of Interior and the military in case they are from the areas under land reform project, on condition that they go back to their communities.

KISD is well meeting the demand of these young people as majority of them come to KISD because it provides free training and free dormitory and chance is great to get job, while a number of them comes to KISD because they have not been able to enter higher education.

Being from poor families under pressing needs of getting job, they are mostly serious and diligent, according to the observation of local industries and KISD instructors. Some industries appreciate them as easy to control, because they are diligent and aware of working with other workers in group. However, some of instructors see KISD trainees as inferior to those in technical college of other Regional Institute Skill Development (RISD) in terms of basic knowledge. KISD trainees are said to be more difficult than those in other RISDs to train especially at the start of training. Local industries observe ex-trainees of KISD as being slower than those of

Table 3-1 Pre-employment trainees of Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development by category of enrollment, 19th class, 1988

	Total	Changwat Khon Kacn	Labor Offices in Northeast	Military and Land Development Office 1)	Foundation 2)
Total	278	134	102 102	32	10
Automobile repair	48	13	27	1.000 ka 6. 90 (b)	1. 18 an e 2 - 19 il
Gasoline engine	16				nga pangalahan be
Diesel engine	16		•	T	્તિક માં આવેલું,
Car body repair	16	41			
Agricultural machines	16	4			ng di Piyot (1997) 2 Nis dan Canthar d
Sheet metal/Welding	48	29	or in 11 or o	1896 - 18 m	ab vivi all (dist) a
Arc & gas welding	36	19	11	6	
Plumbing	12	10		2	
Machinery	42	20	14	4	4
Lathing	15	4	10.	1 30	<u> </u>
General fitting	12	6	3	1	2
Machine fitting	15	10	1	2	2
Electricity/Electronics	64	25	32	5	2
Wiring/Repair	32	. 13	13	4,0,0,	2
Frig./Aircon. repair	16	8	8		
Radio/TV repair	16	4	11	one in the second	
Architec./Construction	60	43	9	8	
Carpentering	12	7			Grander (<u>191</u> 1) Grander Grander (1
Furniture making	12	8	2	2	्राच्या सम्बद्धाः सम्बद्धाः । स्रोतन्त्रीय सम्बद्धाः सम्बद्धाः ।
Masonry	12	7			o vijes <u>ii</u> sykle Oleo oi yole a
Architectural drawing	12	9	2		
Painting	12	12		rele tell Mulisco.	How as Total .

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development.

Note 1) Comprising categories for the ex-soldiers, the children of voluntary soldiers and the youth in villages under the projects of Land Development Office.

Note 2) Pearl S. Buck Foundation and other foundation.

technical colleges in catching up with on-the-job training, finding the parts to be repaired in maintenance work and determining the ways to repair or assemble machines and other objects. An underlying factor should be that children in the northeastern region have more limited opportunities than those in other regions to get sufficient basic education.

and the control of the control of the same in the same of the property of the same of the

§ 2 Characteristics and their Effect of KISD Training: Focus on Pre-employment

Training of KISD, pre-employment training in particular is characterized by its practice orientation, stressing on basic skills and limited period of training.

On average, 77% of training is spent for practice, especially repeated practice of basic skills. The following shows the proportion of practice in training period by trade.

Gasoline engine	68%
Diesel engine	69%
Car body	77%
	75%
Arc & gas welding	76%
Plumbing	80%
Lathing	87%
General fitting	86%
Machine fitting	85%
Wiring/Repair	66%
Refrigerator/Airconditioner repair	72%
Radio/TV repair	71%
Carpentering	76%
Furniture making	83%
Masonry lasting there is the detection of	88%
	Diesel engine Car body Are & gas welding Plumbing Lathing General fitting Machine fitting Wiring/Repair Refrigerator/Airconditioner repair Radio/TV repair Carpentering Furniture making

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

Recently, a greater emphasis has been given to strengthening the capability to make anything usable and tangible or to integrate various skills or components than to sharpen specific skills. Test piece making has been often practiced. Furthermore, group exercise is now stressed to make and assemble anything usable.

The practice orientation of KISD is appreciated by trainees, ex-trainees and local industries. Some trainees say that practice is interesting but lectures are difficult. Some ex-trainees say that the skills trained in KISD are applicable to the fields other than that of KISD training, for example, mechanical fitting or lathing to be applied to airconditioner repair. Some local industries say that ex-trainees of KISD are better than those from other training institutions in assembling components into a product.

A policy of KISD is to let trainces be equipped with the basic skills only as reflected in its course curricula. As an example, an outline of the curriculum of gasoline engine car repair is shown under:

apostanal antigios gidamon terripitem en en l'impatro qua cromi a casa de l'estra di la como la como la como l La finalentant est l'agantificament est a din al destant par la como destant a la como la como la como la como

Subject		Lecture (lirs.)	Practice (hrs.)
Orientation and safety		riing on an gradhlighdanh. 1920 thomhlinear 8 Eannigh	
Tools and machines		10	14
Drawing	Anna Anna Anna		re the second bearing
Principle of internal combustion	engine	24	rana katamatan 1994 a kita
Assembly and repair of:			
engine	and the second section is	24	152
engine accessories		.n., 27	60
power train system		35	84
wheel and tyre		9	orașia fora l 8 și car
suspension system	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	State of the second	44
steering system		15	66
brake system	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	29	, 68 ,, s.
Basics of electricity		15	<u> </u>
Battery and services		5 marks 12 . 9	20
Engine electricity system		the state of the s	on such a vi 56 model
Body electricity system	the state of the s	Market 1 24	44
Evaluation		12	31 ()
l'otal		303 454556	657 de la

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

The policy emphasis on basic skills is also appreciated by ex-trainees and local industries. Some ex-trainees say that training is by its very nature to provide the basic knowledge and skills which they have to develop later through work experience. Some local industries say that on-the-job training through good guidance, in firm testing or rotation could enhance the basic skills trained in KISD and KISD does not have to do more than that. According to these local industries, KISD trainees can start working at assistant level about 3 months after joining factories.

The in-plant training for 2 months following right after the training within KISD plays a significant role in bridging basic skill training and real works. KISD emphasizes in-plant training in terms of application of skills, strengthening social discipline and learning human relations in workshop. KISD has a list of the companies which offer in-plant training in the northeastern region. The in-plant training began since the beginning of KISD project, but it was sometimes misused by some local industries in an attempt to make use of in-plant trainees as cheap labor. KISD staff together with JICA experts made great efforts to let local industries understand the real meaning of in-plant training and find reliable counterpart industries. The present list of companies is an outcome from such efforts. One of the successful examples is the in-plant training being conducted in a workshop owned by an ex-trainee of KISD.

In-plant training is the most important channel of introducing/securing job for trainees. Sixty percent of trainees are estimated to get job in the companies where they participate in

in-plant training. Companies of in-plant training are all located in the northeastern region. Thus in-plant training promotes employment of trainees within the region. Trainees tend to participate in the in-plant training especially in the provinces they are from. However, companies are cautious about too much expectation on the in-plant training in consideration of maintaining product quality and factory efficiency. Practice orientation and the emphasis on basic skills are reflected in relatively limited period of training.

In accordance with the basic policy of the Department of Labour to let its training institutions specialized in maximum outputs of skilled workers in a minimum period, the period of training courses of regional ISDs are fixed at 10 months in principle. Especially in KISD, most of courses are conducted within 6 months only, so that two courses are possible to be held in a year (see Table 3.2). At the beginning, the period was designed to be even 3 months only in some courses such as plumbing and masonry, although the period of these courses was extended to be 6 months with recommendation of JICA experts in 1980 and 1981.

However, most instructors except some, such as those of masonry, think that 6 months are too short to train skills, which are diversifying especially in recent years. Many instructors say that 6 months can be reasonable to produce the semi-skilled or repairmen but too short to meet with an increasing demand for the skilled or those working in modern manufacturing industries. Many ex-trainees say "course could be longer so that we could learn more before becoming workers".

On the other hand, ongoing trainees are satisfied with 6 months, presumably because of financial reason. Local industries also agree with 6 months in the sense that they need workers with the basic skills which 6 months course can just provide. Some of them say that workers have anyway to be re-trained in the workshop. This response might be a consequence of the value system of local industries found out by a past survey of KISD to give importance on the workers' morals first of all followed by punctuality, honesty and lastly the skills.

When KISD was established, an important background of limiting training period was the need to subdivide skills to a maximum possible extent so that KISD could cope with then overall economic development policy with emphasis on labour intensity. This has led the national and regional ISDs to emphasize short and narrowly specified courses. However, instructors and JICA experts who have directly been involved in training activities tend to be interested in more internsive and longer course particularly in view of the need to strengthen the ability of trainees to apply.

Efforts are thus being made in KISD to maintain the compatibility of "short and narrowly specified course" and "long and broad course". One of the major efforts is the rotation of trainees among interrelated courses practiced since 5 years ago. Some combinations of trades for rotation include plumbing-welding-masonry, diesel and engine-gasoline, engine-agricultural machines and carpentering-plumbing-painting-masonary-electric wiring. The last combination is not exactly a rotation but an arrangement to let trainees observe the whole process of building.

This rotation is based on the recommendation by ILO aimed at a balanced training from a number of different instructors and strengthening the applying capability needed especially in small workshop.

110

Ó.

2. 图134 图

Table 3-2 List of training courses and their duration, 1988 the action in the little and the lit

	그는 사람들은 사람들이 되었다. 그는 사람들은 사람들이 가는 사람들이 되었다. 그는 사람들이 가는 사람들이 가는 사람들이 되었다.
:	KISD training In-plant training (month)
Pre	employment training
	Gasoling engine renair
	Diesel engine repair
*	Car body repair 6 2
	Agro machine repair
	Arc and gas welding 6 2
	The form 1 and 1 matrix where 1 is a continued and 2 is a 3 for a pure garge 2 belief 3 . Plumbing 2 belief 3 in the 3 form 3 and 3 for a 3 for 3
	Latting
	General fitting
	Machine fitting
	Wiring and electric repair
	Refrigerator/Airconditioner repair 6
	Radio/TV repair
	Carpentering 2
	- Purniture making . The Millian of the Burney of the Section of t
	Masonry 6 2 Architectural drawing 11 4

orto og trette og på trede til trette production til trette of ett på trette til trette til trette til til tre Trette trette til trette film til trette trette trette til ett til trette blede trette trette til trette til t Trette trett Trette trette

en de la composition La composition de la composition del la compo

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

T _a	ble 3-2 (Co	ntinuo) (in the second of the second	
in mengadapan perkebanyan interapis bermata Di makilangan bermadapan berman kanah			
Upgrading training: 36 course, 42 - 60 hours			and the second second
Upgrading training		N. Mandella, and a strangens of the second	
Automotive and agro-mechanics workshop		Non-technical training	liours
Small engine	60	Airconditioning	31
Engine tune-up	60	Agro machine operation	60
Auto-electrical	60	Handleraft (flower making)	36
Diesel injection pump and injector	60	Car body repair	36
Car body filling	60	Agro mechanics	60
Car first aids	60	Restaurant attendents	174.00年學211年
Machine workshop		Foreman	39
Lathe operator	60	11000011011101	22
Maintenance machine tool	42	Car driver	35
Measuring instrument	60	Ottico noobiii8	20
Spur gear cutting operator	60	Chief of foreman	
Flat position are welding	60	Food & beverage servicing	24
Horizontal position are welding	60	Housekeeping	61 to 81
Semi-automatic electric machine	60	Baby sitting	72
Oxy-Acetylene gas welding mild steel	60	. Comestic neip	42
Pumping and sanitary install	60	Secretary 1911 28 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 - Himaten 36 - 175
ાં ફોલ્સ લગાઈ કેલ્લોનો ફોક હાર્કિસ્ટ્રોફોલિફ ઉંગા ઉંગા નહીં ના કરો ના લોકોન્ટ	and the second	Rural vocational training	ewaran parti
Electrical and electronics workshop	Appell additi	Radio/TV repair	60
Electrical wiring installation	60	Carpentry	5 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -
Three phase motor	60	ann ann an Airlean an Airlean ann an Airlean	56
Single phase motor	60,	Motorcycle repair Arc welding	56
Electric motor control	60	Wiring	42
Refrigerating circuit	60	Car body repair	48
Building construction workshop		Masonry	56
Construction drawing as good to have see	60	Wood working	56
Blueprint reading	60	Repair of electric applicances	60
Construction control	- 60	Carpentering	56
will Drafting paragraph of stilled these research		r de la fillat d'al attendie de la company de la compa	56
Wood working machine		Liminous	
Hin Block-brick making and the state of the		Plastering	56
Construction cost estimation	60	en de la companya de La companya de la co	and the second
Machanical reading	60		
Technical masoury	60	Bongstan de Halle (1971) (1971) (1971)	
		la gade ik giste Heliyeti kali s	

Before the rotation started, KISD somehow reorganized its training courses; grouping of cultivating machine and other agricultural machines, grouping of arc welding and gas welding, grouping of wiring and electric repair and termination of vehicle inspection and sheet metal.

With a shire the four bills

H6434 (19H6) V (4

raidovaska irgijilotti, ku garodu b

It should be noted, however, that there is a critical comment by some economists that the present practice of KISD with emphasis on the ability of trainees to apply skills to a variety of needs may have overlooked an increasing need to establish the skill/work system for production of goods on standards so that goods can be competitive in national and foreign market.

§3 Response of KISD to Changing Local Skill Needs

During the period of 9 years since KISD was established, Thai economy has grown in an accelerated manner at both the national and local levels. KISD has been trying to adjust itself to the changing needs of skill under the national economic expansion. Major efforts of KISD include the introduction of new skills in the pre-employment training, the growing emphasis on upgrading training and the expansion of rural vocational training, which is often called mobile training.

Some examples of new skills introduced in the pre-employment training include the method of producing cement-made wood in the masonry course. In the northeastern region and elsewhere, demand for the cement-made wood has been expanding due to the intensified shortage of cheap and long-lasting natural woods to be used for gardens and the like. In the course of carpentering, an emphasis has been given to concrete rather than wooden building in response to the expanding demand for concrete building construction in major urban areas of the north-eastern region. In the course of agricultural machines, engine repair is now given emphasis because in rural areas buffaloes have been quickly replaced by engines for the security and maintenance reasons.

KISD plans to keep adjusting its training courses. Some of the adjustments being considered are introduction of the skill training related to the aluminum window frame for which demand is expanding, the strengthening of the gasoline engine car repair course with an emphasis on the repair of electronic parts which start to prevail in the northeastern region as well, the diversification of TV/radio repair course to cover the repair of video, cassette tape, word processor and electronic machine control, and the expansion of the motorcycle and water pump repair in the course of gasoline engine.

Despite the basic policy of Labour Department to give a priority on upgrading in NISD and pre-employment in RIDS, including KISD, a growing demand for upgrading training is perceived in the northeastern region, as well. The proportion of upgrading training in the total enrollment is the lowest in KISD as shown below.

Proportion of upgrading in total enrollment (1984/85)

	National ISD 34%	
	Ratchburi ISD 43%	٠
1 × 11	Chonburi ISD 44%	
	Lampang ISD 33%	
Litago e lata	Khon Kaen ISD 21%	
in the state of a	Songkhla ISD 28%	
14.1	Nakhon Sawan ISD 41%	

Source: National Institute for Skill Development grotagtir and a jacobs of the aboptifity in the topy of the first team.

प्रतिकारीय कर्ताकी का The own rights

and with the fig.

But in KISD, the enrollment of upgrading training has been increasing relative to that of pre-employment training, the average ratio of 1 to 2,9 during the period 1979-1982 and 1 to 1.3 during the period 1983-86 (see Table 3-3). Underlying factors to this change should be changed not only in production technology but in fast diffusion of modern manufactured products in the northeastern region. It is also sald among local industries that supply of semi-skilled workers is more or less sufficient while real skilled workers are far from sufficient.

de a citter of Enrollment of Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Table 3-3 Development by type of training

ar a garagica

	Total	Pre-employment	Upgrading	Non-technical	Rural vocational
1979	369	199	16.	154	De desemble (O
1980	541	416	105	20	or and the first of the second
1981	767	490	277	0	on ()
1982	700	480	149	71	0
1983	1,266	519 . A Super	527	220	0
1984	1,392	502	602	215	73
1985	1,660	574	401	298	387
1986	1,609	550	164	539	356
1987	8,191	571	408	5,579	1.615
1979-87	15,795	4,301	2,649	. 7,096	2,431

ghahagan hira dan dia

Upgrading training of KISD is made use of by the local industries sending their workers to KISD every year, the small workshop owners and the other local training institutions, both public in and private, without the adequate equipment and machines which enable their trainces to practice skills. Some local industries oblige their workers to attend the KISD upgrading training as a condition for them to become foremen. On the other hand, there are some critical views into ongoing practice of the upgrading course. Firstly, upgrading in KISD is not necessarily relevant to the real needs of local industries, although it may benefit workers to be equipped with higher skills. Medium/Large industries which can afford a substantial number of workers to attend in the upgrading course in one time say that upgrading in the factories would be more useful. Secondly, some local industries believe that recruitment of highly skilled workers is easier and less costly than upgrading of existing workers. Some government officials suggest that upgrading can be encouraged by cost sharing of beneficiary companies. In this case, some incentive would be necessary to let the companies to share the costs.

The rural vocational training started in 1984, which was after the phase-out of JICA, and expanded rapidly until now (see Table 3-3). Table 3-4 shows the list of the rural vocational training conducted in 1988. Among other regional ISD's, KISD is now the most active in the rural vocational training to cover an extensive area of the northeastern region. Some of the successful examples are fitting course at local industries, reading architectural drawings in villages, repair of motorcyles and agricultural machines in villages and training of construction workers at many Tambon. The rural vocational training receives high demand in spite of the condition on recipient village/industry to bear its cost except that of instructors and transportation.

Table 3-4 Number of trainees in the rural vocational training programme in 1988 by training courses

3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3		courses			A S	No. of train	nees
Carpentering		and the second second		ine agater Kir		59	
Electrical wiring in						131	en de la companya. Tanàna sa kaominina dia ka
Small engine repair	rija da	million i	Contract to the second	probaculyni;	11/15	154	
Iron sheet for rain	water c	ollection	r dr. Lag			108	e de la companya de l
Pipe fitting						24	
Technical masonry	/			1.01		17	
	r	otal	the contract	(1,1)	***************************************	493	1,000
Source: Khon Ka	en Insti	tute for S	Skill Develo	pment		11/2	The state of

However, there are some failure cases, too. Rural vocational training is not easy to apply to the fields which need heavy machines or equipment for training. It cannot be effective either in such fields that need a considerable period of training, e.g., repair of TV. Some central government officials are critical of the rural vocational training because such activities are being done by other agencies also and it is better to avoid duplication. This comment may have its own validity, but it cannot be denied that the rural vocational training of KISD actually receives high demand at the local level and helps KISD to be known more to communities. One might as well think that the duplication is justifiable as long as demand exceeds the total capacity of the government to help developing skills.

§4 A Result of Interviews to New Applicants, Trainees, Ex-trainees, Instructors and Local Industries

rido ao ao amin'ny mandritra dia 2008–2014. Ilay kaominina dia mandritra dia kaominina dia kaominina

hat which parts large. There exist therefore large all designs that flee electronicity by the boson

Trees translated in the constitue scale which is on the surviving high wife

1. New Applicants

Our study was undertaken incidentally during the period of new application. Seven hundred

and ninety-one applicants are registered in 17 trades of which the 6 most popular ones are: electrical (95 persons or 12.0%), diesel engine and welding (88 trainees or 11.1%, respectively) refrigerator and air conditioner repair (86 or 10.9%) and television-radio repair (77 or 9.7%). This order has not changed during these two years as shown in the Table 3-5.

Table 345 Number of applicants for the first 6 trades by order of their popularity, in the year 1986 and 1988.

<u> </u>	1980		19	88
Trade (1975) (1985) (1986) (19			Number	Percent
Cashina shound by at the tri	46 cm had	(9.1)	63	(0.8)
and the property and the state of the contract	10 100 70 -044 -	(13.8)	10 1 88 1415	注注 (1151)
Blectrical	fatorsi 70 bistor	(13.8)	95	(12.0)
Air-Conditioner repair	50	(9.9)	86	(10.9)
TV-Radio repair	66	(13.0)	77	(9.7)
Welding	48	(9.5)	88	(HII)
Total	506	(100.0)	497	

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

Data on the 13 applicants interviewed can be summarized as follows:

(1) Ages

- -16 17 years old: 4 persons (30.8%)
- 18 20 years old.; 5 persons (38.4%) persons a secret is some built with the secret
- 21 24 years old: 4 persons (30.8%)

ayyou mist

(2) Parents' occupations

16.83

11 out of 13 applicants have their parents growing rice and cassava. The other parents are either truck drivers or janitors. These cultivators produce rice only for household consumption while cash income is collected from cassava or maize growing, on an average land holding of 15-25 rai.

(3) Education

Of the 13, 8 applicants have passed the elementary school (61.5%). The rest have finished the third year of the secondary school, 3 of whom are taking twilight course.

(4) Work experience

9 applicants (69.2%) have told that they are working. Four among them only help in the agricultural field, while 5 are employed in their own town. Nearly all working applicants has elementary education while the non-working applicants are among the higher educated group, and some of them just finished school this year.

(5) Origin to the Agona Apolitically show a palety of the frequent and a made stigning conveyings. Then

Most of those interviewed (61.5%) live in Khon Kaen and the rest came from Mahasarakham, Loel, Khorat, Kalasin and Udon Thani

(6) Information channel of applicants

Applicants received the news about the KISD through various channels. Most of them are given information by their friends being once/now trained in KISD, while some by letters from friends living in the KISD's neighbourhood, all these totaling 38.5%. Interestingly, 38.5% hear the news about KISD from radio and get interested. Two applicants receive the information from the Labour Office of their province. Only one person hear directly from a KISD official who gives the information at the school. The KISD having been rendering this service ever since 1986, a number of those having completed their schooling prefered to join KISD instead of continuing their studies elsewhere, which would be costly and take longer time.

(7) Number of times applied

Three of them failed more than once in the entry test. Yet they are all ready to try again in the following year.

> .

अनेक अन्य । तम्बर्क केन्द्र विकास कृत् कृति होता विकास किन्द्र केन्द्र कर केन्द्र केन्द्र कर कर कर केन्द्र के

a little comment of Palagrams #1 / Her is

73 B. A.

(8) Training sections chosen

Regarding training course chosen, car body repair is the first choice (3 out of 13 or 23.1 per cent), the second is gasoline engine and plumbing (15.4 per cent each) (see Table 3-6).

Table 3-6 Training courses chosen by interviewed applicants

		Interviewees
Training course		No. 100 p. 60 y 6 y 6 y 6 y 6 y 6 y 6 y 6 y 6 y 6
Car body repair	ove vi	was all 3 and was adday 19 believe
Diesel engine	toje ir	to the first a subject to the right
Gasoline engine		2 15.4 million
Plumbing		2 15.4
Welding		is the second of $m{I}_{ij}$ is a second of $m{J}_im{J$
Electrical	974	The second place are recognished to the first
General fitting	, , ,	· Long of the mark and to any programme
Masoury		7.7
Lathe operation		1
Total open space to the contract was		-11-t-particular - mentioned black with the particular terms. The particular between the pa

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development and And a machine in the management

All of them foresec jobs to be found easily in the future, once being trained in these desired trades. Four persons already have work as helpers or employees. An observation is that some applicants appear to imitate their friends without a clear reason. Such applicants are found among persons who have just finished the 3rd level of secondary school, having no experience in work of any kind.

(9) Expectation of future

Only two of those interviewed hope to open a small shop in the village. Five of them wish to venture for a job in Bangkok and Samutprakarn, or in the central region which, they thought, would offer larger possibilities. Four applicants never dream of going to Bangkok because of its high cost of living and employment difficulty and their reluctance to go far from home at this young age. The other two applicants prefer to work in big enterprise anywhere to obtain greater experiences.

2. Trainces

The 10 trainees interviewed provide some interesting data.

og and leaving and have through more than the companion of the attract the first book

- (1) Ages
 - 18 20 years old (50.0%)
- 21 25 years old (50.0%), and paragraph of the state of
- (2) Parents' occupations

80 per cent of them came from rice growing families, holding 10-30 rai of lands on average.

and proming and have guaryes been been properly when it has been as a first the later the consequentions

The fillend to the Mark to the Control of the Control

(3) Education of the Company of the

60 per cent of the interviewed have passed the secondary education, while 20 per cent have reached the pre-university level and the other 20 per cent have completed their primary education.

(4) Work experience and a second seco

They mostly (50%) help their parents in the rice fields; 40 per cent already experience other work, of whom 2 trainees have indiscriminatingly done various jobs to help the family. Nearly all the interviewed live in a large family with more than 5 children. Two of them have 12 brothers and sisters.

At Monard assertion and bifull different for the first ment of the best server of the control of

Nearly half of the interviewed (40%) have their home in Khon Kaen. Other trainces come from Chaiyaphum, Udon Thani, Mahasarkham and Mukdaharn.

(6) Information channel of trainees in application
Four among those interviewed have entered KISD under the special quota for the northeastern provinces, military units and nongovernmental foundations, while other sources of

go 1834 (1922), godinante Wood Stewnisterse Republication et le comunication de 1900 (1900).

information include friends, radio, school and KISD almouncement.

(7) Number of repeated applications

Three trainees among those outside the KISD's quota have tendered their application more than once. One has repeatedly chosen, for three times, the same welding section.

models to with think It

Gurinis garazīdīgas 🛂

wat merki Kiribi grajili kadala jaki dili

Tan Brook Carpona, Que Crisco de

a la diputazione la 1918, la ser l'estre del 1919, la gladica di deserva qui propriedi a giurna del grandi del grandi

(8) Motivations of selection

Nearly all the trainces freely make their choices for the following reasons:

one divination y filt ma filt monetal adaptical description principle griving distance or app

They think that it is easy to set up their own business.

population and a sufficiency in tipo at the little copie of the fire and a sufficient

(Carpentry) 18 / restriction of a stage line of the company of the control scale of the control scale

- by prospect of vast job possibilities; since the courses covered various knowledges, each course is seemingly useful as a future occupation.

(Mechanics)

- by a past experience in the field which appear important nowadays as well as in the future, and therefore is no problem in finding job.

(Electronics)

by a wish since childhood; a job could easily be found. Besides, for this case an employment contract has already been signed and work would start once the training completes.

(Diesel engine) a many a colony and administrate

Generally speaking these trainees make their choices according to the market: pipe and sanitary installation, air conditioning repair, furniture making, car body repair and car painting, and welding.

(9) Expectation of future

All interviewed have desirable types of employment in their mind, and hoped to set up eventually their own business in their villages. Yet they all agree that this training alone is insufficient to realize such dream. They would need more than 3 year experience as apprentice; some even need at least ten years of apprenticeship (car body repair and car painting).

A very interesting common point is that they mostly realize their own mind and needs. 7 out of 10 trainees interviewed come from really poor and large families, and are unable to continue in an ordinary school although intellectually disposed. They have to start earning money earlier. They feel thus determined to succeed well in this training by putting all their attention and responsibility during very limited time of pre-employment training, inspite of certain difficulties of comprehension owing to their low education level. Yet, in our observation, the KISD seems to succeed considerably in making trainees grasp a fundamental idea and they would one day step up as entrepreneutrs themselves.

(10) Attitudes towards the KISD appropriate the production and the

1) About the programs

A gain of a property They all feel positive towards the KISD: both the courses and instructors are satisfactory. Except two cases (in car body repair and air conditioning repair respectively), respondents find training period to be too short. They suggest at least 10 months training at the KISD with in-plant training for not less than 3 months.

which were well by

2) About equipment and tools

Most of them are satisfied. Comparing with other training institutions, the KISD seemed well and sufficiently equipped for all the trainees. However, certain sections such as air conditioning repair and TV. - radio repair, used too old fashioned tools to cope with an advancing market.

(11) Expected places of employment

Eight, out of 10 trainees, intend to work in their own town, while the other two foresee a better chance in Bangkok or Samutprakan where factories are easy to find. However, 3 among 8 trainees definitely reject any idea of going to Bangkok where life is so expensive and they knew nobody. Living in the vicinities of their home town thus are perceived much easier.

Ex-trainces

26 ex-trainees interviewed are already working. 19 of them have started to use their skill immediately after the completion of training, while the other have only after 3 months or a year 一次的国际制度的国际部分 医电路机 (see the Table on ex-trainees' profile).

Remarks from findings

Expected future

Most of the trainees interviewed see a bright future in owning an enterprise, while those ex-trainees already working for more than 4 years prefer old job. Only the ex-trainees having started working for 1-3 years, who need greater experience, wish to move to larger enterprise with higher capacity machines and tools so that they could upgrade their skills. Only 2 ex-trainees (7.7%) hope to set up an enterprise. They seem to become more realistic, with time and experiences.

Attitudes toward owning an enterprise

Five enterprise owners interviewed appear to have necessary abilities and willingness: the enthusiasm to expand more knowledges and experiences is found among sufficiently educated people (Four having completed pre-university schools, Two of them passed a university entry examination, but were too poor to study there and only one of them had finished the school 2 years ago). Most of all have negative attitude toward being employee,

Table 3-7 Profile of ex-trainees (26 person interviewed)

Items	Profile of ex-trainces	(4/(2))	Number	%
Ages	1. loss than 20	10 10	()	3.8
Togal results of the selection	$\sin rac{2}{3} \cos rac{2}{3} \cos 2 \sin n $		77 (1 7)4 (4.1)	
一个有点的。 \$2.5 美国	3. 26 - 35 4. more than 35	Sale I	14 1 2 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1 4 3 1	23.1 7.7
Places or origin	I. Khon Kaen) Websil	19	73.1
	2. Other provinces in the Northeast region3. Northern region	n ztaka	1412 1014 1	23.1 3.8
Parents' occupation	1. Rice farming	, in	22	84.6
to be the control of the second	2. Others (non-agricultural) 3. No answer	4.41E	. ខេត្តជាងក្នុង	3.8
Employment status	Employees (government civil servants) Employees (private enterprises)	141-671	17:170 :6 0 (19) 13:18 15 :18:19	23.1 57.6
	3. Self-employment	1111	5	19.2
Income	Daily salary (50-80 baht) Monthly salary	in Street	6	23.1 76.9
	2. Monthly salary			19.2
jagor sada juliana alber	3. 2,501-3,000	,લું પ્રમા	a.a.i 🕉 - 1.1	11.5 19.2
, stephony by division 14 div	etkn (4):3,001-4,000 tilg bli mild i kri i kvalin stildbilbir		la filt a la value	11.5
investigation and engineering	ord (c. 5.:4.001.6.000 by a challength of the speciment of the	17/014	and the second second	15.4
Length of service in the enterprise	1. Less than 6 months 2. 7 - 11 months		1 1700	15.4 3.8
	3. 1 - 2 years 4. 3 - 4 years		5 13	19.2 50.0
	5. More than 4 years	- 11	3	11.5
Source of information about the KISD	1. Priends	า อาณิกไ	10	38.5 3.8
	on 3,7 Relatives and provide the property for a subject of		(1 m) ' 4 ' (1 d).	15.4
	4. Personal contact with employers 5. Employers (enterprises)		<i>L</i> :	23.1 7.7
	6. Provincial Labour Offices		3	11.5
Plans for the future	Continue to work at the same enterprise Go abroad to earn more money	*.)3*8	a (14. 7 . a a a a a 3	26.9 □ 11.5
	3. Go to Bangkok or bigger enterprises after having		6	23.1
in the second se	wider experiences 4. Expand one's own shop		Dist bag ng Light 4 2. 56	15.4
	5. Set up one's own shop 6. Need up-grading training			``ni n 1
to stagen in the second	6. Need up-grading training 7. Take a chance of employment in the governmental s	ector	:: 3: ********* 28-4: 1 : 565, 5	3.8
Comments on KISD	1. Duration of training being too short and was friend	no jesy	∯ii 3 8 75 (4)	30.8
	2. More emphases on theories 3. Adjusting course or subjects to the present market			23.1 26.9
	4. Satisfied, No comment	11(112)	_	19.2
Choice of training	Diesel engine and gasoline engine Lethe energies			23.1
sections	2. Lathe operation See a physics on design. 3. Welding		4	23.1 15.4
Angelendier in Light Angelen State	4. Electrical state of the second state of the			
	6. T.V. and radio repair 7. Masonry	r in 1991 Portugal	praevantikano in Ligina dentina	3.8
a de la compansión de l	 7.1 Másomy (http://doi.org/10.1009/10.100	इ.स. १ ५०५ इ.स.स. १४८	1655), 1 645, 166 1741, 1 71 87, 1741	3.8 3.8
in the second second second	9. Agro, mechanics 10. Pipe fitting and sanitary installation	a por Julia National		3.8
	to. Pipe titting and sanitary installation	er in tradi		3.0

apart from or because of possessing a creative mind and considerable capital. Some also help start a small business. For instance one of those interviewed own a bicycle service shop in the village, having started as small gas-dealer. He also hope to expand the shop since it is favorably located.

3) Attitudes toward the KISD

Ex-trainees mostly (80.8%) feel the need to have the KISD courses revised. 30.8 per cent suggest longer terms for various trainings: 8-12 months for every trade in KISD, and 3 months for in-plant training. This longer duration would not make them much more skilled, but more experienced. Thus the KISD's short-term training appear to be insufficient for a really adequate practice.

The next group, though less in number, suggest a modernization of certain courses according to labor demand and technological changes. While 26.9 per cent criticize the KISD for teaching of theories, 23.1 per cent preferred more emphasis on theories. It is generally said that KISD ex-trainees are more practical and vocational school ex-students are more theory oriented. But it is also said that in the long run the latter greatly surpasses the former in the ability of adapting theories to practices.

ากที่ คารที่ที่ที่รับได้ ทำการเดิด การที่ คารที่ ได้เกิดและ เพราะที่ เกิดเกาะที่ การการที่สารที่ เกิดเดิดและเพ

4. Instructors, with it transport the say for the language from a form to estimate with a figure of a

The The I instructors interviewed belong to the following sections:

- Pipe and sanitary installation
- gogga-Agro-mechanics and thought arm to be government to the property of the control of the control of
- andig 🚎 Carpentry 🖓 and protection of that represent the special and read of the contraction of the second of th
- k, the **furniture making** printers of or top who love a made of a first maintre of the exploration and
- Finance-Machinery, some and a cold from a state of the graph and the state of the s
- to be your Electrical enaminable of the analysis of the analysis of the state of th
- Bayer Blectronics and water and proceed a few and the plant of the last the last trace of the contract of the
- apport **Machinist** abolimist abolimist and phothing agreed on a laborate and popular and it is a two at the street
- attace of TV and radio repair, got by an include the subsection of the actual and the subsection of
 - Diesel engine
 - Architecture drawing
- same to Carebody repaired and a minima serving covered this effect of the opening the services and the services

-minuted \$ 100% of the first of the state of

(1) Courses

Being experts in their field these instructors find the KISD training period being too short.

Preferably 8 months at the KISD and 2 more in the in-plant training are recommended by them.

ing April 1980 ng mga kangantan ang Kabupatan ang katalong kangan kangan

· 数数元 编集 English (global billing) / Sing (global magnification) (grown or means) (grown or magnification)

- (2) Equipments are allowed to be a second because the content of the first
 - They share the trainees' opinion about the KISD: equipments in certain fields are outdated, such as diesel engine, TV and radio repair, agro-machine, air conditionner and refrigerator. Some of equipments are unable to meet the market requirements, while the others are set in the workshop unused.

C. Land Charling and the

and drive of a total di

(3) Trainees quality and chances of employment in the instructors opinion.

Instructors find their trainees considerably good and believe that 60 per cent of them would be immediately engaged in job. The major fields of labor demand in the northeastern region, as they mostly stated, include welding, carpentry, furniture making and masonty, whereas diesel and gasoline engine were the nation-wide demand.

As for the trainces, those having completed a KISD programme tend to frequently move from one job to another. The reason however is not the difficulty in finding employment. The real motive is perhaps their need to get more work experience. However, this presumably creates problems for the local enterprises recruiting KISD graduates.

and grant and have the complete or the design of the compact the leading and find the best before the leading the

5. Local Industries

Industries in the northeastern region (17 provinces) are the regional labor market to absorb both skilled and semi-skilled workers from either the KISD or other vocational establishments. Moreover, the industries are directly cooperating with these institutions by admitting trainees for the in-plant training.

According to the data acquired, those enterprises having such contact with KISD appear to be mostly in Khon Kaen and other 2-3 big towns (Udorn, Korat, etc.) Table 2-4 shows that in 1984 56.6 per cent of trainees enrolled in the on-the job training in Kohn Kaen and 57.3 per cent in 1988. The enterprises cooperating with KISD ranged from small ones (working rooms or shops with more than 3 employees, radio shop for instance; most of them are privately owned and more interested in skill than certificates), to big companies employing 70 to 800 workers, such as the Khon Kaen Fishing Net Factory, the Decha Fishing Net Producer, the Raja Factory (producing Tilling machines), the Phoenix Pulp and Paper Company and the Kow-Yoo-Ha Company.

Our case studies included 4 big enterprises having regular relations with the KISD, comprising 2 private factories (the Khon Kaen Fishing Net Company and the Kow-Yoo-Ha Company), a public enterprise (the Electric Generating Authority of Thailand Khon Kaen Zone) and a big industry (the Phoenix Pulp and Paper Company).

The first 2 factories have always been most actively collaborating with the KISD, since the trainces are seriously and practically trained. To be more precise, KISD trainees are found to possess only elementary knowledge and cannot immediately be useful in the factory. They all need to begin from the beginning. Nevertheless, both enterprises partially appreciate the KISD

achievement: these trainees could adapt themselves more readily to the work, comparing to those from other vocational establishments. They admit that KISD's trainees are hard working, perseverant, obedient and apt to new knowledges, whereas other vocational students have feeling of superiority in being more educated and tend to show inferiority in these qualities.

The need for more theory courses for the benefits of KISD's trainees intensifies when they are faced with great difficulties in trying to understand English technical terms and often fail even to name correctly the tools used in factories due to their low education.

kalana ina dipokandani dalah jina matangga alah sagaraji da mila di dalah dalah dalah dalah dalah

As for the labor market in the northeastern region, the two companies foresee a possible decrease in the pre-employment and worker trainings demand, because industries are now so advanced and modern machines and installed so that the workers trained in high technics would be indspensible. Furthermore, various local industries are faced with the shortage of skilled workers since they preferred works in Bangkok or abroad.

da awi a ki

i Koling) Hijindan

000 Catt J

机工程机工

canners to a mineral and a continuous application and a proceeding of the medical continuous of a second of the canners of the continuous application of the continuous continuous application of the continuous continuous according to the continuous continuous according to the continuous continuous

History M. population of the contract of the contract of the think

dispart the shape market has a majest sport the standard hard standard and make a shall be

113,341

at the experience of the telephone and the plate of the experience of the properties of the formed comme

and the first of the about the mode of the electric the beneated by being the free being me for

d green for a month of Adens In Adens (Alberta) folds spanish at Arm

§1. Local Demands for Skilled Labour and Englished Science of the Control of the

In the Sixth National Economic and Social Development Plan, it is expected that the demand for skilled workers in the northeastern region will grow to a certain extent due to the government's policy to decentralize industries. Although technological change could mean more mechanization for enterprises, the demands for labour, the skilled workers in particular, is not much affected by the technological change. The effects for unskilled labour are more likely to be felt. What is expected is that unskilled workers will face fewer employment opportunities, while the demand for the skilled and semi — skilled will grow instead. Therefore, it is logical to emphasize the pre-employment training course for meeting the human resources demand during the present Sixth National Development Plan.

§2 Labour Situation in the Northeastern Region

It is quite clear that due to a growth in the national economy, the total number of enterprises has increased markedly. In the year 1985, the total number of enterprises is 21,411 with 122,813 employees. Two years later, there are 23,444 enterprises with 129,354 employees in total (see Table 4-1).

Table 4-1 Number of industrial establishments and employees by year and region

	198	1985		6	1987		
Regions	No. of establishments	No. of employees	No. of establishments	No. of employees	No. of establishments	No. of employees	
Bangkok	41,056 (33.4)	774,746 (45.3)	41,784 (35.8)	850,273 (58.1)	54,986 (41.4)	1,122,771	
North	17,466 (14.2)	167,301 (9.8)	18,096 (15.5)	167,593 (11.5)	18,306 (13.8)	202,866	
Northeast	21,411 (17,4)	122,813 (7.2)	22,900 (17.6)	125,555 (8.6)	23,444 (17.7)	129,354	
South	15,518 (12.6)	145,359 (8.5)	15,845 (13.6)	145,273 (9.9)	16,226 (12.3)	165,440	
Centre	27,545* (22.4)	500,001 (29.2)	18,246 (15.6)	173,726 (11.9)	13,476 (14.7)	217,693	
Total	122,996	1,710,226	166,871	1,462,240	132,342	1,833,124	

Source: Technical Supporting Branch, Institute for Skill Development, Department of Labour

In the national total number of enterprises, the northeastern region accounts for 17.7 per cent in 1987. It is also to be noted that in terms of enterprise size, small scale enterprises with 1-19 workers account for more than 85 per cent of the national total, while the percentage in the northeastern region is quite high, i.e., 95.3 per cent of the regional total.

The average enterprise size in the northeastern region is only 5.5 workers per enterprise.

§3 Job Opportunity of KISD's Trainees

afterde bis Teath de b

One can say that KISD is contributing to reducing potential unemployment in the north-eastern region and sending skilled/semi-skilled workers to the national labour market with its center in Bangkok. It has once been pointed out that KISD does not attain its objective in the sense that trainees tend to drain out from the northeastern region. But this is not necessarily a correct observation. Without KISD, Bangkok would have to absorb more unskilled/unproductive workers or the northeastern region would have to suffer from heavier burden of the young unemployed/underemployed without skills to get productive jobs.

Propensity of trainees to get job within the northeastern region is quite high. They know that skill demand is growing in rural areas and that getting job and living are actually difficult in Bangkok, while a number of trainees wish to go to Bangkok, especially large factories offering high wages. Some of trainees get job in Bangkok and its vicinities, including Samut Prakan and Chonburi. Local industries admit that a number of skilled workers leaves their industries for Bangkok. Local industries are in this case used as a stepping stone for those willing to go to Bangkok.

Based on a questionnaire survey conducted by KISD on its graduateds during the period 1979-1986⁽¹⁾ it is found that of the 1333 effective samples, there are 786 persons or 63.7 per cent can get job after graduating from KISD. It means around 64 per cent have job experience, but only 448 persons or 57 per cent of the extrainees who have job experience have job at the period of the questionnaire survey (see Table 4-2).

With reference to the ex-trainces who have no job, both of having never got job and having no job during the period of the questionnaire survey, we can not say that all of them are unemployed. Some may be family workers or do the other works which may not relate to the skill they have learned from KISD.

ngingga Boung gold door meiling his broken a troop for a region of the control of the control of the

og udersgenigt killig af fra derk om er linne år endre ja omfre. Mel flor i dant er er af til omfre jali dese eller i Mis-

⁽¹⁾ KISD conducted its own evaluation survey in 1986, 2000 questionnaires were sent to ex-trainees and 1376 answers were returned back to KISD. But only 1333 questionnaires were filled up perfectly. KISD sent all of the questionnaires to CUSRI to recompute by computer. The quantitative data used in this report referred to the result from CUSRI ANALYSIS.

Table 4-2. Job availability for the KISD ex-trainees according to a KISD survey

	and Jobint present a security and the property of the second of the seco				
Job experience since graduation	Total	the contract of the contract o			
Have job experience	and Expension of the	क्रक्टांचे का जाती. में क्रिकेट्स स्व	is the manager of the		
Total	786 (100.0) (63.7)	488 (57.0)	338 (43.0) (43.1)		
in 1 place	321	्रेक्ट अञ्चल वर्षी व्यवस्थित है है। इ.स.च्या १८००	egoundigooggiste hest. 3		
2 places 3 places	236	raj aharrige datig			
more than 3 places	137	kokatah, jedyih di obila a sebugga sebigasibang			
		enti ilinint timbungan bila			
experience till now					
The section of Total where the section is	1,233	488	785		
	(100.0)	project angle de le ow bely	ed to vastility my right		

Source: KISD questionnaire survey

Note: There were 100 respondents out of 1,333 without answer to this specific question, thus only 1,233 respondents were analyzed.

As to the job opportunities by category of training course, it is found that chance of employment ranks the highest in mechanics, electric, engine and carpentry (see Table 4-3).

Table 4-3 Number of employed ex-trainees by the four major course fields

			employed:	No. of un	employed;		Total
Courses		ex-	trainces %		/0		and galacin
I. Machanic		159	(32.1)	336		495	7 (100.0)
2. Electric		76	(29.2)	184	(70.8)	260	(100.0)
3. Engine	i O ja	99,	(27.2)	265	. (72.8)	364	(100.0)
4. Carpentry		55	(25.7)	159	. (74.3) - (34.3)	. 214	(100,0)

Source: KISD questionnaire survey

When we consider the whole period (1979-1987), the total number of KISD trainces is 4,301, of which the field of mechanics account most. In this field welding is most popular.

Table 4-4 Number of trainees by four major courses fields

Fj	eld major	Number	Percentage
Mechanics	्रे क्षेत्रकार के अ ग्रह्मा अ	1,548	36.0
Engine Electrics	order (n. 1944) 19 Abbaharan - Politica Politica 19 Abbaharan - Politica Politica Politica	1,097 943	25.5 21.9
Carpentry		713	16.6
	Total	4,301	100.0

Source: KISD

But while the numbers of engine major is second highest, this field have been least employed. This fact is elaborated also through the interviews of the instructors who said that due to the stable number of the enterprises for engines the demand for this kind of labour training have come to a saturating point. The ways out for these ex-trainces are seeking employment in other regions or starting one's own business in local communities.

Looking at the presently employed ex-trainees in the questionair result, most 40.5% are in Khon Kaen province, a large number (38.5%) spread all over the northeastern region's 17 provinces, 11% in Bangkok and nearby provinces, 6.7% in other regions and 2.0% in foreign countries. It is clear that Khon Kaen and the other northeastern provinces are the main extrainces absorption. (See Table 4-5)

Table 4-5 Employed ex-trainees classified by location of employment

Location of Employment	No.	%
Khon Kaen	181	40.5
The rest of northeastern region	172	38.5
Bangkok	Minnes 36: 11	1994 6 8 3 1 (4) 1
Provinces nearly Bangkok	13	2,9
Other provinces the many them, that the transport of the	36 Julius 1989 13	1.8
The rest of kingdom	9	
Foreign countries	9	2.0
No answer and equation that the block equation are the	alsen, pr. s 20 . sp	4.2
Control of the Total	448	100.0

Source: KISD questionnaire survey

Concerning labour deniands of local enterprises, although most presently employed ex-trainees are in Khon Kaen and other northeastern provinces, it is quite surprising that nearly half of the respondents (48% or 640 out of 1,333 samples) think that the local entreprenueres may need fewer local workers (see Table 4-6). Taking this answer into consideration, there

are uncertainties of employment for the unemployed ex-trainees."

Table 4-6 Attitude of ex-trainees on the extent of demand for local workers by local entrepreneures

ahaagittela

	Extent of demand			No. of r	espondents	Percent
Very much					32	2.4
Much					103	7.7
Moderate		 	i. ,		411	30.8
Little					408	30.6
Very little					232	17.4
No answer			. * /[A regal of	147	
	Total	7	4	1	333	100.0

Sources KISD questionnaire surveys also as a section of the experience of the experi

As for the ex-trainces' preference in employment location, most prefer to start their job for the first 2-3 years near their home communities and then change to other jobs in other areas within the northeastern region rather than in Bangkok or other regions.

างเล่าโดยเลยในที่ 1 เล่าเป็น กรียก ผู้ที่เหมือนหลัก ใช้ 1,50 กล้ายต่อง และ เล่นใหญ่

Budgast Janas kopistor St

राज्य एक विश्व अने बार्क - अंदर्क निर्माण । इस्ता वास्त्री

additional and and the

Among the presently employed ex-trainees, only 36.4% (163 out of 448 samples in Table 4-2), say KISD certificates are used for getting jobs, while 42.0% (188 samples) say education certificates are used. The reason is that KISD certificates are not yet authorized by government as equivalent to those from other vocational institutions. Some enterprises do not acknowledge it. Under this circumstances, many ex-trainees with the formal education at a low level only could not easily get jobs that may be consistent with their skills.

§ 4 KISD and Labour Market Trends

At present, there are 3 ways through which KISD could monitor the trends of labour market. They are the following:

- (1) Follow-up graduated trainees with reference to the field of skill, employment opportunities, labour demand in enterprises. This follow-up survey started since 1986, but the computation of the collected data is yet adequately be done.
- (2) Coordinate with provincial labour offices in identifying existing labour supply, and also with provincial industrial offices and related offices in identifying types of the enterprises and factories that require certain kind of technicians.
- (3) Survey opinions of the trainees who are just back from in-plant training with reference to

a pagagan kahingga dikara mekalarah paga bajanja 200 kg 1993 Kanggingging 6.65 km ng kenglagi.

labour of the factories where in-plant training is undertaken, and their problems in real job experience. There are usually detailed answers on each sub-field so that the contents of curriculum, training methods etc., can be more adapted to the needs.

Another means to monitor the labour market is the annual job placement day, on which many enterprises and workers come to meet in one place.

§5 Demand of Labour Market and Response of the Trainees

There are differences between demand of labour market and response of the trainees. For example, KISD finds that there are clear trends of market demands for construction workers and furniture craftmen in the northeastern region. Those trained in these fields very soon get employed. But situation is that the trainees who select these majors are few, compared with those in majors such as engine, electrics and mechanics.

What KISD could do is to give more attention to public relations for a better understanding of its roles and activities. The present KISD radio program of 30 minutes, which started in 1986, could be further utilized for this purpose. In fact many trainees come to know about KISD through the program.

In conclusion, the demand for skilled labour in the northeastern region is expected to increase due to the government policy in the Sixth Plan which aims at regionalization of industries. How such new trends could be monitored is a very crucial factor for KISD to adapt and respond.

Solika automatyrent järjään ymäänää oli oli Korjaan allanen avi Martia, jaton amen jooti ottavot olin oli ame Hensika linnen ja valta, soomia kun valkita oli keisen hallasta valta salain oli amen kisen konkon ja kisettä Linnyose kiljonyoj Korta olika pienyön jottavoimisen oli olinaksi kansia oli nootaa toi eleksiösi oli oli amen

Secretariado persentado estado del trataglega a establea de trabalha de la conferencia de la fila de la compan

The Mark Body and the state of the state of the following the state of the state of the state of the state of

oment indofinationem plant in eliminate materialem mus. Petrologia escripció il contra elimination de terrolog Petrologia de propertione de prodestribus de alemante de prodestribus estre contra estre de la contra de la co Petrologia de timbolità por la Carloga de Carloga de la composito de la composito de la contra de la composito

more at the professional grown with the post of the configuration of the grown

a system that throughout has suppletone to be a taken year to be a function to be

Americante Manmor para esperante por la compresión de la compresión de la compresión de la compresión de la co A promotera para para altriga por la compresión para compresión de la compresión de la compresión de la compre

sense spanje entroplooping pro te militarie spierke le reas poertre le section is vie estre et reas est Liverpropertie de liveralise foresté la cometation en vantage en la cometité d'intégrale de la cometité de la

and a soft apportally been of the control of

commendation of the Agenty and a month property day

a Name of Miller House and Same

§ 1 Management and Operation of KISD

In general, KISD has been able to maintain good performance of training under the local and national environment which has been changing after JICA phased out. Nonetheless, there are some points to be improved in its management and operation, if KISD is to be more effective in attaining its objectives. These points are:

- (1) Training of instructors
- (2) Maintenance and renewal of training, equipment and materials
- (3) Issue of certificate
- (4) Monitoring capability, and
- (5) Coordination with other related institutions at the regional/provincial level
- (1) Although KISD suffered from shortage of instructors during its beginning period, there is now a sufficient number of full-time instructors. Instructor-to-trainee ratio of KISD is larger than other local training institutions. In terms of quality, too, most of them have rich experience as practitioner or trainer, the willingness to teach and the ability to catch up with technological changes. The adequate quality has been insured by a stiff selection through written, practicing and oral examinations by NISD for three days. Wage of instructors is within the range of 3,000 to 6,000 baht which is more or less at the best prevailing level and competitive in attracting the skilled, if their fringe benefits and employment stability are also taken into account.

However, KISD can presently afford to send only 3 to 10 persons of its instructors for 2 weeks once in a year in order to upgrade their skills. Many instructors see the present system of instructor training as insufficient. Some of them make trip to Bangkok at their own cost to observe new product shows and expose themselves to modern skills. Insufficient instructor training would cause drain-out of existing staff and outdating of training contents. Some of the ideas being discussed in KISD are to provide longer period of upgrading training at NISD for all instructors, to organize nationwide seminar for the instructors of regional ISDs in respective fields of skill and the institutionalization of dialogue between instructors and local industries.

(2) Maintenance of equipment is one of the most common problems in Thailand and other developing countries. The problem is particularly serious in the institution like KISD because the equipment are vitally important to enable practice-oriented training. Virtually no problem of equipment was felt during the beginning four years, but now the problem is pointed out by management staff and instructors. Simple and cheap tools have not been modernized in keeping pace with renovation in the market. Some machines such as diesel engines are underutilized due to the shortage of spare parts. Only black and white TV is used for training although color TV is rapidly prevailing. In addition to these problems, it is

pointed out that some of the Japanese-brought machines are not relevant to the local conditions in terms of precision, fuel cost and use. Basic reason for the problem is inadequate maintenance budget which is 2.8 million baht or about 35% of the total KISD budget at present. In 1986 total budget was 7.8 million of which 3.8 million was for salary, 2.8 million for material equipment, 1.1 million for public utility, and 0.1 million for land and building.

- (3) An emerging problem is the issue of certificate. In recent years, the certificate by KISD for graduates of pre-employment training does not effectively work in ensuring job in large companies and government agencies. For example, Electricity Generating Authority of Thailand recruits only college graduates and up since 3 years ago. Certificate of KISD is out of the system of school career. In local small private companies, graduates of KISD can easily get job only with the certificate of KISD. It seems that KISD will sooner or later be pressed to determined whether it should target the skilled workers to be employed in medium/large industries or the semi-skilled workers to be employed in small local workshops or to start their own businesses. If the skilled workers in medium/large industries are aimed at, institutional arrangements would be necessary at the central level to link the training/education systems under different government line agencies in terms of issue of certificate.
- (4) Another problem is the monitoring capability of KISD. In order to improve its training activities, a system is indispensable to continuously monitor the changing needs of skills, labour demand structure, and response of trainees and extrainees. KISD has conducted a survey on its extrainees who graduate from KISD during the period 1979 to 1986 taking about 1,300 samples. This type of survey should more frequently be conducted and possibly with a larger size of samples, in addition to the present effort of instructors to visit their extrainees and local industries on informal basis and look into the needs for new skills to be trained.

garan karan

San again and a san a

(5) The last problem is the coordination between KISD and other related institutions at the reginal/provincial level. The government decision in 1988 to transfer KISD from the control of Khon Kaen Province to the direct control of the Department of Labour should be useful to increasing the efficiency in management of KISD itself. In the meantime, the provincial government could contribute more to KISD in coordinating activities of related agencies and institutions under different ministries/departments such as Ministry of Education, Ministry of Industry and Department of Community Development since various central government agencies have their branches in Khon Kaen City being the leading regional city of the north-eastern region. Arrangement to set up a forum for practical public/private dialogue at the provincial level would also be a task to possibly be tackled by the provincial government. A seed for such forum would be the case in which ex-trainees including foremen of local industries often visit KISD to get technical advice from its instructors.

\$1 : Socio-economic Impact of KISD. A stable of which is a market neglective trained from

It is no doubt that KISD provides a large number of young villagers in the northeastern region with the access to industrial labour market. Number of applicants has been more of less 3 times as much as enrollment of the pre-employment course and reaches 5 times in some fields such as automobile repair and electricity/electronics repair (see Tables 6-1 and 6-2). In these fields, skill demand has rapidly been expanding in the rural areas and opportunities of stable employment or self-employment are large. A number of applicants try to get into KISD even repeatedly.

Specifically speaking, KISD has been contributing to That development in three aspects: (1) provision of job opportunities especially through pre-employment training; (2) meeting with needs for the skills diversifying both in the northeastern region and the country, especially through upgrading training; and (3) stimulation of the local-demand-based economic activities in the northeastern region.

Carried from the control of the transfer of the control of the con

entidad to the figure

(1) Provision of job opportunities is, of course, the primary aim of KISD. Northeastern region has 500,000 unemployed or 23% of the national total and 1.4 million of seasonally inactive labour force or 45% of the national total (see Tables 6-3 and 6-4). Compared with this large number of unemployment and underemployment, the enrollment of KISD may only be marginal but it has been playing a vital role in reducing unemployment/underemployment in the northeastern region by providing concrete skills to the people of which the number is smaller than that of potential skilled workers but larger than that of actual demand for skilled workers. A smaple survey conducted by KISD reveals that 64% of ex-trainees have ever been able to get job, though, of the 64%, 43% are off the job at the time of the survey presumably because of the discontinuity of work experiences. In fact, turn-over of the young semi-skilled is quite high. According to the KISD staff, the pre-employment training is presently aimed at providing basic skills, teaching how to work in a team and strenghtening the capability to learn by trainees themselves through on-the-job training after getting job. These aims are considerably attained, according to the judgements of local industries and ex-trainees. in the little following to fill the war payth prop Hillor gain problems

> e de la companya de la companya de la completa de la companya dela companya dela companya dela companya dela companya de la companya dela companya d

> > la de la la secono de la company de la c La company de la company d

Table 6-1 : Applicants to enrollment ratio of Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development by year

	Year			Pre-employment	Upgrading	
Ì	1979	eta gorden eta proprieta	January Januar	9.26	1.00	
	1980		la se la companya di managaran di sebagai di La sebagai di sebagai	3.10	1.01	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
	1981	an ing pan Tangkan	14.4.4	1.86	1.12	100
5.	1982 1983	, ast. T	1989, 1991, 1	2.11	1.00 1.44	Asses A
	1984	. Yati	Land Control	2.56	1.34	457
- !	1985	er de Maria. Geografia	l data da	3.14	1.69	Selection i
	1986			2.62	1.31	
	1987	1), (H) (1)	PANA COLOR DE SERVICE COLOR DE COLOR DE SERVICE	14 2.52	1,61) resection has	, , , , , ,
	1979-8	7		2.88	1.52	$\prod_{i \in \mathcal{I}} f_i$

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

 $\mathcal{T}_{i,j} = \{ e_i, e_j^{(i)} \in \mathcal{T}_{i,j} \}$

The state of the s Table 6-2 Applicants to enrollment ratio in pre-employment training at KISD, (June 28, 1988) by courses of training

ar mod

grada.

	18.85		4 1 74 14				1 1
Rad	io/TV repair		1 (10)			5.25	
	-machines		5.3430			5.13	
Auto	omobile repair ((gasoline)	er (Experie			4.81	
Gen	eral fitting		Ta TWO I		100	4.60	12 1 1 1 1
Lath	ning			the same of		4.07	
Aute	omobile repair ((diesel)	erikeli ja tilek. T	a de la salada da salada. Tangan da salada da	n Paris de la Pari	3.88	
Wiri	ng and electric	repair				2.97	
Arc	and gas welding	3				2.36	
Furi	niture making				4	2.06	
Mac	hine fitting		\ \frac{1}{2}			1.83	
Arc	hitectural drawi	ng				1.67	
Car	body repair					1.56	
Pain	ting			100		1.17	
Furi	niture making					1.17	1.
Car	pentering					1.08	
Plur	nbing					0.80	
Mas	onry					0.75	

Source: Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

Table 6-3 Structure of the labour force by region, 1986 Sept.

(000 persons)

ห้อน เกาะสังค์ เกาะสิงคา สำรัชก

अनुस्थानिक व्यवस्थिति है। जिल्लामा प्राप्त के अस्तिकारी

<u> </u>	Population	Labour force	Employed	Unemployed	Seasonally inactive
Whole Kingdom	52,500	23,646	18,303	2,152	3,200
Northeast	18,357	7,557	5,637	499	1,429
North	10,517	5,194	3,985	342	868
South	6,526	2,637	2,212	268	158
Central	11,729	5,645	4,431	471	743
Bangkok	5,371	2,613	2,038	572	2
Whole Kingdom	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Northeast	35.0	32.0	30.8	23.2	44.7
North	20.0	22.0	21.8	15.9	27.1
South	12.4	11.2	wall 12.1 mil	12.5	74.9 m
Central	22.3	23.9	24.2	21.9	23.2
Bangkok Metropolis	10.2	11.1	11.1	26.6	0.0
Whole Kingdom	निकार्त्य (१५००) न्यान्य द्वा अर्थे १५०० (१५ नव्य नेप्योक्त	100,0	77.4	9.1	13.5
Northeast		100.0	74.6	6.6	18.9
North		100.0	76.7	6.6	16.7
South		100.0	83.9	10.2	6.0
Central Contract of the Contra		100.0	78.5	8.3	13.2
Bangkok Metropolis		100.0	78.0	21.9	0.0

Source: National Statistical Office. Report of the Labor Fource Survey.

Table 6-4 Labour force structure in the northeastern region

Salar Bolle (1979), of this stage of the subaggist file and council state of subar subar subar subar subar subar

e against typic has the typic again that hall by being an that have been accounted by a (000 persons)

and the temporal

i de establica de la companya de la	1979	1986	%-Mix in 1986	Growth rate, 1979-1986
Total	4,841.7	7,179.7	100.0	1.483
Employees	990.2	1,649.8	22.9	1.666
Self-employed & employers	2,404.7	3,051.3	42.5	1.269
Unpaid family workers	1,446.8	2,478.6	34.6	1.713
Agriculture	3,504.6	4,933.7	68.7	1.408
**Employees while the system is the	334.3	498.9	6.9	1.492
Self-employed & employers	1,969.5	2,301.1	32.1	1.168
Unpaid family workers	1,200.8	2,133.7	29.7	1.777
Non-agriculture	3. 1. 1. 3. 3. 1. 1. 2.	2,246.0	31.3	1.680
Employees	655.9	1,150.9	16.0	1.755
Self-employed & employees	435.2	750.2	10.4	1.724
Unpaid family workers	246.0	344.9	4.9	1.402

Source: National Statistical Office, Report of the Labour Force Survey, Round 1 (Jan. - Mar. 1986)

1,50

(2) Local skill upgrading is the second and increasingly important aim of KISD. Although the shortage of industrial employment opportunities still persists in the northeastern region as past ex-post reports have pointed out, medium-scale industries, or large-scale industries at northeastern regional standard, are eager for good skilled workers which are difficult to retain in the region. Rapid industrialization of Thailand in recent years also calls for more skilled workers nationwide to engage in modern export manufacturing and in repairing the modern manufactured goods which have been quickly penetrating into rural areas. In future, manufacturing industries will gradually be dispersed from the Bangkok Metropolitan Region to acquire cheap labour and lands. Skilled workers will be more in need then. Rather, there is an indication that the availability of skilled workers and middle managers is an increasingly important factor to determine location of the new investments by those industries which look for the opportunity to move out of the Bangkok Metropolitan Region where labour cost of good skilled and managerial workers is sharply rising. ્રકેપાલી સીલિ છુંગેલા એ મુક્તા, હોલ ફાઈક, લેખે, કુંબ , હો,

At present, KISD is a few institution in the northeastern region being capable of training skilled workers on the basis of intensive input of instructors and training equipment. Few other technical college and private/public vocational school can afford this. Upgrading course which so far attracts participants from not only local industries but other vocational schools proves that KISD is a center of instructor/machine intensive skill training in the northeastern region. In fact, effective skill development cannot be attained by lectures alone. ta unique en callegat popular college l'habit de l'unique en l'ha normal qu'elle e

可归的 医水性性毛虫病病

(3) Stimulation of local-demand-based economic activities was not an explicit objective of KISD project at the beginning, but the potential function of KISD to foster the skilled self-employed makes it possible for KISD to contribute substantially to realizing business opportunities for small-scale non-farm activities in rural areas. In the northeastern region, too, growth of agriculture has been raising peoples income and creating opportunities for small construction, repair and processing industries to grow in rural areas. Table 6-4 shows that the non-agricultural self-employed which accounts for 10% of the total employment in the northeastern region is one of the fast growing segments in the region. Dream of most of trainees in KISD's pre-employment course is to set up their own workshop in their home town/village. According to a survey of ex-trainees of KISD (see Table 6-5), about 4% of the ex-trainees with employment run their own business. It is also a policy of the central government to support small entrepreneurs for the purpose of employment creation and rural development.

Table 6-5 Work status of ex-trainees who had job at the time of the KISD questionnaire survey (1986)

्षिकारी महत्त्वाम्

partitions,

	ROAD WAR					180 E-
	Work statue			No. of respondents		B.S.
1	Employees	eta Marko Marke	ing the second of the second o	295 (a. 1000) (a. 19 Kanipina)	65.8 3.8	Telef Telefo
- 1	Government officer			49	10.9	
	Public enterprise			23	5.1	
. 1	No answer And Line	ar togalist i	kirinta gri		gri 11.4.4	
1	Total		a in a terresi	Sheer 2000 11448 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	100.0	

Source: KISD Questionnaire Survey

Add to Barbaras

6 (4)

(4) An important socio-economic impact has been given by the rural mobile training which started in 1984. This training involves trainers and equipment in various branches (see Tables 2-7 to 2-8), to serve inhabitants of the 17 provinces for a training duration of 42-60 hours. During 1984-1988, 2,924 persons are enrolled with considerably good result: 85.2 per cent having succeeded. The 5 top popular fields of skill were: electrical installation wiring (729 trainees or 24.9% of the total), small agro-mechanics repair (639 or 21.8%), motercycles repair (397 or 13.6%) and roof gutters making (329 or 11.3%).

ne nothethelen flynt tukk

According to most of those interviewed, the program is successful, since trainees are carefully selected among those capable of learning and utilizing their knowledge afterward. For instance, applicants in small engine repair are, after the training, able to do certain minor repairs themselves without relying on the repairshops in large cities. Besides, a greater number of these trainees are already adults with the work experiences long enough for them to grasp new advices.

Similar service of the KISD's is the non-technical training program covering 17 branches.

ann na bhí agus atháidí bhí bhí the is a dtío**r is** tha bhíogh

These courses are not given every year and offered only if requested from provincial labour offices. The service started in 1979 with only 1-3 branches, to which several others are gradually added, the year 1987 saw an expanded number of 10, the most important branch being domestic help (4,581 trainees or 60.1% of the total 7619 enrolled trainees in non-technical training during 1979-1988). These ex-trainees performance is to the satisfaction of their employers.

The KISD is hence playing a very useful role in this region, inspite of its limited ability to carter for a huge number of local people in need of these services. A part of agricultural labour having been trained can step more firmly into the industrial sector where they earn a higher income for themselves and their families. This means a better life for many household.

randing may be command the company of the control o

A gapragle graph and in a few a gazana and the source of all of all of the

on, go sajega der genden in, mes on, o

John State Contract to the Contract of the Con

en vicenta de Paga de Lordio que de media en mente antigar en baia el 1915, en cario de mente de Rei La vicenta de Paga de Lordio que de media en mente antigar en baia el 1915, en cario de mente de Rei La cario de Marconen el Composito de Composito de la compositorio de la cario de Compositorio de la compositor

Garliffen verklissankringste punned i der Miedi ge ur berungsproce i eindelt is in belier i de Bringsdim gestenneller verkeide is grechtigt spelige todt, et gas var beste beste i en krei de karet Bringsbigg polikephiles Limet i grechtigt i en beste der senes disposition i et ette karet Bringsbigg speligebiere bliefer in der beste de som in beste der senes disposition i beste de som Dispositions die sterne bisposition was beste det en beste de som in de senes de som in de senes de senes de s

istorija og i a sameni i nje ektive koje i sata i storije i satisaja og i i tako koje i i se koje koje koje ko Bosa odranjak soje soja i skoli se okoje i 1600 soje jak koje samen je koje koje i traj se i jak i koje je nam Majar taj saloj koje si je askoja koje koje koje koje koje i je sa okje je i je koje koje je satiski koje se o Godina koje koje sostano i sponovanjani i spora soje u tak koje je i je je i sa okje i je i je se okje je je so Koje koje koje koje koje koje sa okje sa okje u tak koje koje koje koje i je sa okje i je i je sa okje je je sa

en de la composition de la composition de la granda de la granda de la granda de la composition de la composit La composition de la La composition de la

fe on Appfit family a fact histofic of the specient to replace of the sounding many of a citizens of a family cannot be the specient family of possible of the subspecient of the consequence of the conseq

อุดภัยยู่เห็น สู่นักทางหลุมได้มาโดย บุลที่มี "Registaling มาการและจากโรวมี ประการ เป็นสังเดา การ การสำนัก และก

sage in suppose to the see Chapter VII ave.

lah sertakan Jigapokan Juliangan 1781 dia sehira kenjaran padelih jadi ngeladiri dibibbe kabe s

ar kerajaan laga. Kalijin kirabi na Manna kerilahili na arang papulihili, kempijiapat didabil

§ 1 Assessment and Recommendations from the Viewpoint of Thai Development

The assessment of KISD has been done in the light of its objectives, the performance in achieving objectives, and handling obstacles.

more things to be a set a first many or both and have greater to morning tight in left many

Objectives of KISE

- 1. Amproving labour efficiency before entering labour market: The continued value of the co
- 2. Upgrading skilled labours, and he was such a solid a same countries. It is precisely a figure
- 3. Becouraging participation of industrial sector in labour development.
- 4. Developing skill to be suitable for the requirement of market.
- 5. Developing and testing skill in accordance with a common standard.
- 6. Improving labours's career and income in the areas faced with security problems.

1. The Performance of KISD

The performance of KISD has generally been in line with its objectives. The reasons are as follows:

(1) Concerning the pre-employment training course, the KISD has annually provided skills for 478 unskilled labours on average between 1979-1987. During these years, there are 1,360 applicants on annual average to the training. Although the number of enrolled trainees is relatively low compare with the rate of unemployment in the northeastern region (for example, the number of unemployment in 1986 was 498,800 according to the survey of National Statistic Office, KISD was able to provide training for only 550 applicants).

However, the KISD effectively supports a number of unskilled workers to enter the labour market. Without the KISD those young pelple would have had few chance to improve their skill. They must have either gone back to farm or taken unskilled jobs. Through the interviews, we find that the results of the training are quite satisfactory in the opinion of both the ex-trainees and the local entrepreneurs. The local entrepreneurs consider that the KISD trainees are better trained than those of other vocational schools.

- (2) There a continuity in improving and testing labours' skill.
- (3) A non-technical training is designed for the rural youth to improve skill level before entering labour markets, particularly with little requirement of skill level and training time. Training courses are conducted upon request of provincial labour office within the region. There are three highly popular courses: Domestic help, restaurant service, and child care. Labour demand in these three areas are high at present due to an increasing number of working housewives.

- (4) Rural mobile vocational training has been conducted since 1984 by sending instructors into rural areas. About 70 to 500 local people participated in the course in average years, (except in 1987 when the number of participants is as high as 1615). These courses also provide local people with some technical knowledge to repair their agricultural equipment by themselves. On the other hand, there is another implicit aim, which is to diversify the chances of villagers to earn money with simple skills. For reaching this objective, the KISD has to take into consideration that the process is costly, time-consuming and needs heavy in-put of man-power. This may give unnecessary burden on KISD. Nevertheless, mobile training courses introduced KISD and its activities to rural people, in order to acknowledge them of KISD which is available for providing technical knowledge when needed.
- (5) Concerning an opportunity for KISD's trainees to get jobs. According to a survey by KISD in 1986, 33.6% of 1333 people have jobs then while 64% of them have at least once got job. This means 30% of them have temporarily no job although they have got job in the past after graduating KISD. Training courses which provide a high opportunity to get jobs range from mechanics, electrical, engine and building and construction.

Salaghanga sittinga grantska kat lenga kine ingrissik

and ordered that is a conserving to the comparison of the control of the conservation of the conservation

Martine lang, di kada lagis kakadalah lagi bilah lalah, Japhan Kabalan sebagai dikadi angan ke-

2. Attitudes toward KISD's Performance

- (1) There is a contradiction between objectives and practice in the KISD's training courses, While the KISD is aimed at developing unskilled labours to be semi-skilled labours, through the training curriculum with an emphasis on providing specific skills in narrowly defined many fields, another objective is to foster the trainees' own ability to apply and integrate various skills and knowledge. The achievement of this objective requires longer training-time and more flexible courses. There was a suggestion that an appropriate time for the training in KISD should be 10 to 12 months, and another 2 to 4 months for on-the-job training.
- (2) There is a lack of systematic cooperation between KISD and other agencies. A cooperation with provincial labour offices is necessary in order to get information about labour movements and a desire for mobile training courses, Moreover, a cooperation with other agencies in conducting mobile training course has also been insufficient. It would be more useful to share resources with other offices such as Department of Community Development, Department of Industrial Promotion and Department of Vocational Education. It is encouraging in this regard that, in 1988, the Ministry of Interior takes initiative to set up a provincial subcommittee to coordinate various related agencies involved in skill development at the provincial level.
- (3) Although the content of training courses has been adjusted regularly, it still generally depended much on the initial design framework agreed between KISD and Japanese government; for example, training time and a broad content of courses. At a level of preemployment for those entering tabour market, the content of courses should be classified
 in a more flexible manner so that trainees are able to gain sufficient knowledge without

Cranical Anomat Crease a range sing in and reach the fill as a great conception

wasting too much time, and opportunities for up-grading their skills.

- (4) KISD should have stronger function to survey labour demand as well as to cooperate with other agencies and the local enterprises. Inadequate surveys would result in producing the workers who do not inately the labour demand and thus a high unemployment rate of trainees after graduating from the KISD.
- (5) There is a problem in training equipment. During the period of nine years since the establishment of KISD, some equipment have been deteriorating although there is an effort in repairing by trainers. Moreover, some training equipment have also been out-of-date, for example, radio, television, automobile, and agro-machine. This problem is applicable not only to the KISD but to other institutions for skill development, including NISD which was established 10 years before the establishment of KISD.
- (6) The quality of instructors has to be taken into consideration. If training courses' objective is to prepare trainees to the extent that they can have the skills which really meet the market need, the Department of Labour should have a stronger capability to continuously retrain and upgrade the regional instructors.

- (7) At present, management in KISD office is at a level which enables it to carry on its tasks.
- (8) There has been considerable cooperation with provincial industrial offices, provincial commercial offices and provincial labour offices in order to find the local enterprises who are willing to accept trainees for in-plant training activities. However, problem is a lack of the personnel to make contact with those enterprises. Such contacts have been made mostly by letters and follow up activities have therefore been relatively low.

3. Roles of KISD in Future

(1) While the main objective of the KISD training should be the production of the semi-skilled labours and the skilled since the industrial sector will be expanding into the region, a more emphasis must be put on the up-grading training.

and the Martin and Africanting the Architectures, you therefore an expension of

ारती कर प्रदेशको है सिंग प्राप्तिक है हैं है सिंग की क्रिकेट के नहीं है है है

បានរបស់គ្នាបើមួយគ្នាស្លាប់នើង ម

- (2) Rural mobile training should be continued especially in needy areas and in the courses requested by the people without emphasis on the quantity only in terms of number of those trained.
- (3) There should be a closer cooperation between KISD and local enterprises for the adjustment of courses to be suitable for changing demand. This must be done by organizing seminar annually. Certain budget provision for this activity is required.
- (4) Up-grading training courses might as well be gradually undertaken at local enterprises, so that both instructors of KISD and labours in those enterprises are introduced to various

rander<mark>new (echifologies,</mark> respect promitives) has been had been been some in the second of the second second second The plantage manifestively to be made to the configuration (the light) and the representative colors and the configuration.

(5) Since instructors engage themselves in a wille range assignment of jobs, training courses and their time-table should be made clearer.

more highly at the chief it is might be for eather in a getterate in a section of the time superior be so

- (6) Quality should be more emphasized than qualitity, although it is unnecessary for the KISD to be a highly specialized agency as the objective of its establishment is to develop labour skills before entering labour markets:
- 4. Comments on Japanese Assistance in the KISD Project the second of the
- (1) The project has been pre-designed between the central government and the donor and may not exactly fit the needs or requirement of the local recipients. An example is the building which has been designed to be operated with costly air conditioning, due to the lack of adequate communication among those at all levels.

-markingtegårg) skallmangast dat fillet (wrår), dati makket karsambahuram, okt 1904, dati et ennasytt – f. 8.

- (2) Although curriculum has initially been developed on the part of RTG and the final decision has been made on the Japanese part, the curriculum in general covers vast topics which could be reduced. If curriculum is more flexibly designed, the training period could be more appropriate according to different field of skills. At present KISD is revising the curriculum to offer a more concrete skill training.
- (3) In the initial period communication between Japanese experts and That counterpart was difficult. Most Japanese experts were not fluent in English and knowledge transfer was not complete. In the future experts should be able to transfer knowledge completely.

ार्थका विक्रिक्त संप्राप्त करोगा । का अन्य अनुसारको जु

And the state of t

- (4) At present KISD equipment are deteriorating and out-dated. Many need to be replaced.

 The replacement may be locally made and need not be Japanese made, particularly from the viewpoint of the availability of maintenance spare parts.
- "5. TRecommendations for Future Assistance in the September 1981 and the commendations for Future Assistance in the September 1981 and the Commendation of the Commend
- (1) Direct beneficiaries should be more consulted and allowed to manage the aid to fit local conditions best. This include both equipment, building and training programes.
- (2) Experts should be qualified both in terms of technical knowledge, communication skills,

unichte het 1885 beganne het opt groef tit kan geneg attegting en betegt en eine he

Third people ground, the highly political trade in the period to give the entropy of the contract of the contr

of Conclusion hit As his lighter promote in the kill must be proposed to a transmission for a second

Skills development training is essential to the human resource development of the country. The Sixth National Development Plan identifies human resource and labour force development

Atyrot indigitization of profit in more constant and the legal of them in the constant of the

as one of the objectives. Both government and non-government agencies work together in providing vocational and short course training for self-employment. Since skill development training has been one of the main activities of the Department of Labour, the recommendation here is especially for the Department of Labour to be given the responsibility to act as the central institution cooperating with other agencies in skill development and short-course training. The cooperation will also facilitate centralization and dessemination of information among related agencies.

In the northeastern region, KISD has been able to function relatively well. The Japanese assistance has been instrumental in enabling KISD to build up the infrastructure and the capability in terms of developing workshop system and formulating workshop discipling in the initial phases. At the same time alteration and adjustment to the Thai sociocultural setting has also been made, though only, to an extent possible within the framework of original bilateral agreement.

eta ngi tini ne anara nga sahiti na ing apana mote sahunahi

was no lo angues Military. The cardinal of extrao absence that there all the cardinal

§2 Assessment and Recommendations from the View of Thal-Japanese Cooperation

bet dater florett og profike plogdi ster florte britiske britadfri apdøstene PAF bebrikse til bibliote

. A strictly of reducing adoption is the Arman Armen agreement for a contragglish chapt and Author

and the first hand had the first to the second and become when and quipted high confidence of year that we see It can be concluded at present that: we see me and great the transfer of the first present that

- (1) KISD is well-sustained and localized to be active in adjusting itself with changing environment since JICA phased out.
- (2) Job opportunities are still insufficient in the northeastern region for the ex-trainces of KISD, but KISD does contribute to reducing unemployment/underemployment of the region by providing trainees with opportunities to get job in the national labour market which is recently fast expanding.
- (3) Instructors are now sufficient to enable KISD to be the center of intensive practice oriented skill training in the region, although upgrading of instructors should be reinforced.
- (4) KISD maintain high reputation among local industries and the demand for its pre-employment training is as high as before.

on , with a get to be a common every a value of the period the edge with the edge is a collection of the CD, CD

o je to o objectove roje e roje se se se se protej tari visov živijalnimo i hragispa pospadi ostudoj. Po Postoje o objecto ve ose prema silonara rekiniminosti se MC imemorialnosti lazvan Mostrijati, sposti ojiti,

However, new problems are emerging. They are firstly, the outdated or obsolete equipment and materials for training; secondly, the increasing difficulty for ex-trainees of KISD to get job in modern large/medium industries which become more demanding than before in educational background of the workers to be recruited; thirdly, the inadequate capability of KISD to monitor changing needs and labour market for the purpose of further improving its activities; and forthly, the greater need of coordination among various institutions engaged in skill development, training, education and industrial promotion at the provincial level.

From the viewpoint specifically of Japanese cooperation, the followings can be pointed out:

- (1) The team of JICA experts has paved the way to sustained development of KISD particularly through adjusting the original plan agreed between two governments to the existing realities in terms of real skill requirements for target workers and through transferring not only practical training method using equipment and job sheets but also training attitude; skill practice by instructors, preparation and structuring of each training session and two-way communication between instructors and trainees.
- (2) In addition, the group is appreciated by the present KISD staff for its invisible but valuable contribution to the introduction of discipline, efficiency and consistency in the administrative management especially at middle level.

In view of these concluding remarks, it should be worth considering that:

- (1) Further strengthening and upgrading of the projects implemented and assisted in the past are at least as important and effective as creating new projects in so far as the past assisted projects are well-sustained and localized as seen in the case of KISD.
- (2) Whereas some say that Japanese assistance is intensive in physical components and disoriented toward institution building, the case of KISD demonstrates that buildings and machines are effectively utilized as long as host agency is viable and willing to sustain its project and that Japanese technical cooperation can make intangible contribution to increasing management efficiency of existing institutions. This aspect might as well be highlighted more in attaining a more effective cooperation between Thailand and Japan.

and the state of the state of the property of the contract of the state of the stat

- angelen leg et et vojte transliget en tropia jank an help elever formere volt de tropie for the lange out a proposition of the surple out a proposition of the propos
- l souther the meaning adult of the little of the control of the engineering and the angle of the college of the The other september of the college The college of the colle
- and the control of t
- o militar o karagon no magna o tipas esperar o metro francis esperar patribles sensos acas este esta por En 1900 esperatificato esperar o monte esperar esperar patribles esperar esperar esperar sensos sensibilitar e En 1900 esperar esperar en esperar o en esperar esperar esperar esperar esperar esperar esperar esperar espera
- ele le figural traficio al decesa, en el la casa de cadallar a cariampat de diferira, encla comendido en encla Escribida de enclaras en le calaborado de 28 la comencia, que la capada de gobilidade de capada de enclarado e Escribida de enclaras estruciados de comencia de enclarado en enclarado de enclarado en el calaborado en enclarado en entrador entrador en entra

ANNEX

ANNEX I

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC COOPERATION Krung Kasem Road, Bangkok, Thailand

Cable: DTEC. TEL.: 817555

No. 1704 (1)/11272

The Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation presents its compliments to the Embassy of Japan and has the honour to request, on behalf of the Department of Labour for the Government of Japan's assistance for Establishing an Institute for Skill Development in the Northeast of Thailand Project under the Technical Cooperation Schemes of the Colombo Plan.

Enclosed herewith are 5 copies of the project request for the Government of Japan's consideration.

The Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation avails itself of this opportunity to renew to the Embassy the assurances of its highest consideration.

DEPARTMENT OF TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC COOPERATION

August 5, B.E. 2519

Encis.

The Embassy of Japan, Bangkok

cc: The Colombo Plan Bureau, 12, Melbourne Avenue, Colombo 4, Sri Lanka

DEC-II.CP Tel. 2811031

COMPANIE 181

- 65 --

RBC/P1

en kan kilong promode e om et e**tëntative Proposals** Romani si gjenarat kreste il komer e jet proposit nomini suhte kilong promo Prijes Prije. Buna mengelenjih me e spesimble same, etroja ke kananjisar nomet ke a sukilonisi k

per l'angre de la projection de la company de la fight de la companyabilité de la temperation de la companyabilité de la companyabilité

and the profile of the book in the authorization of the configuration of the engineering of the configuration of t

The state of the design of the second control of the second of the secon

FOR ASSISSTANCE FROM THE JAPANESE GOVERNMENT FOR ESTABLISHING AN INSTITUTE FOR SKILL DEVELOPMENT IN THE NIRTH EAST OF THAILAND

rystauguspuseum ta kan a salaher sisaheryodikan salah arak arak dalah disebigai mesan salah sisah

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR MINISTRY OF INTERIOR

THAILAND

. และเหมือนใหม่ และ คราม ใช้ โดยที่จักก

eran ar apitkontana af est til som jorde. Som espak uppa vituten fri som

ार्वेहरू इनेहर है जुनैसङ्ग्रहरू र ने पुणानी

Aridanus

0 eC 2007 Col. 280 (cd.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Government's Natio	e Project	s			
	al Vocational Institu				69
Enrolments in Voca	ational Schools in ti	he Period — Ti	able I		70
	tional Schools and N				70
	ing Schools (M.T.T.			40. * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	71
Proposed Thai/Japa	inese Project			• • • • • • • • • •	71
Work Plan					72
:		Christ Made Area Common and Common and Commo	THE STATE OF THE TAX	to the tag of the second	
ANNEXES · · · · ·		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			80
the state of the s	diena jugale ji sint le				
	dyk temperani spilit 1. sv. Historia				
	rengië ndouriese en Gegarineës en berg				
	g, garanta e persona. Ta kangi bengaran				
	an in deglijih kine in til Josephin andren in dibah				The second secon
•	grafije og en stil i gjarte ve	the state of the s			
	primato nada indicato di Primato nada indicato de				
	por de la servició de la compansión de la La compansión de la compa		the state of the s	and the second second	
	and the state of t	· ·			
					ell verky by a filtre

Been grant to the contract of the contract of

A service of the content of the content of the relative of the content of the con

की/दीर्व्याचार्वकीयो दाहेक्ष्रको स्थान कर नार्वन हो स्थानिक विकास कर्ती की स्थान कर्ता कर कर्ता कर कर का विकास देवलीको राज्यो विकास विकास विकास क्षित कर राज्य स्थान के बार वर्षा कर कर्ता क्षेत्रक राज्यों का विकास राज्या क

Background and Supporting Information

च क्रांतिक प्रवर्ते किन्तु वर्षेत्र । व १६८ त. हे

and Higgson at the regard of strong coops

1. Justification for the Project

This Project Document is a request from the Government of Thailand (to the Government of Japan) for assistance to establish a Regional Vocational Training Centre in Khon Kaen for the further development of skills training activities to the rural sector in the North Eastern Region of Thailand, and, as an attempt to diversify the economy in this Region by encourging new industrial development. In order to stimulate industrial development in Thailand, the Board of Investment (BOI) have fixed industrial promotion zones throughout the Country and three of these zones are fixed for the North Eastern Region of Thailand.

Although there are 17 vocational educational schools in this Region, there are no industrial skills training institutes. Vocational Education is considered to be an integral part of a continuing overall general education system without specializing in any particular field of trade or craft. On the other hand, industrial skills training is essentially aimed at providing the practical skills and knowledge required for tenumverative employment and, for upgrading skilled tradesmen and for training the unemployed and retraining the redundant. Skills training as implemented by the Department of Labour is geared to the needs of the employee and the employer. The Training Institute's close haison with the employers and workers ensures that training is relevant to employment needs. The Department of Labour is also responsible for the establishment of National Trade Standards which are essential for establishing levels of skills attainment acceptable for employment.

2. Government's National Economic Plans

According to the National Economic Development Board population projections it is estimated that the population of Thailand by 1976 will be 43.6 million, which is an increase of approximately of 6 million people during the Third Five Year Plan (1971-1976) at an average increase of approximately 3% per year. This rapid increase of population creates social and economic and political problems due to the lack of adequate education and training and employment opportunities. The strength of the labour force in 1970 has been assessed to be over 14 million and a projected increase in the labour population is estimated at 2.5 million by 1976. The Government is currently preparing the Fourth Five Year National Plan for 1977 to 1981, and, due to the current social, economic and political situation in Asia and the recession in trade in general, the problems of adequate education, training, and employment, are being further aggravated, and, being aware of this, Government contribution is expected for establishing at least three other Institutes for Skill Development in the Northeast lower North and the South of Thailand.

In a seminar held in Khon Kaen in September 1975, sixteen Governors from the North Bastern Provinces (estimated at 12 million people in 1970 and the highest birth rate in Thailand of 3,3% per year) expressed their concern that 90% of the labour force in this region were involved in farming only, and, they proposed that a serious attempt must be made to promote small and large scale industrial development in the North Bastern Region in order to diversify the activities of the economy.

One of the recommendations proposed by the Mission in 1972 was that a Multi-purpose Workshop be set up in the Northeast to be run by the Department of Labour through the Regional Labour Office there. The intention being that the workshop will take care of the needs for employable skills not being met by other vocational training institutions or by industry. This workshop was to be established as soon as possible, and, it was recommended that there should be close liaison between the workshop and the employers in preparing relevant training programmes for apprenticeship, in-plant and on-the-job training.

The mission's recommendation anticipated a very substantial expansion of industry in the Northeast Region and that "hundreds of thousands of new employments have to be generated", and, the worker must be given employable skills to fit the job, and, that the output from the Vocational Schools will be unable to meet the skills training required.

3. Existing Educational Vocational Institutions in North Eastern Thailand

STREET BUSINESS

17/1

- (1) The University of Khon Kaen was established in September 1965 and has faculties in Agriculture, Engineering, Medicine, Nursing, Education, and Science. The number of graduates is approx: 5,000.
- (2) There are 17 Vocational Schools covering the North Eastern Region. The student output and courses implemented are listed on table 1 page 4.
- (3) There are 16 Mobile Trade Training Units implementing courses in auto-mechanics, electrical, radio and T.V. repairmen, welding and sheet metal. (Student output Table 2 page 5).

and the open of the first of the track of Table 12 to region which having the means and addition The contract in the contract the interpretation of the contract of the state in a contract in interpretation. Enrolment in the Vocational Schools in the Period 1973 to 1976, by Trade and Year, Projections Transfer and Medical Projections

Trade								
n de la companya de Transferimenta de la companya de la	1973	1974	1975	1976				
Building and Construction	1,809	1,604	1,406	1,223				
Auto-Mechanics and Diesel Mechanics	731	850	962	1,031				
Blectricians			519					
ndustrial Design								
Radio and Tele Communications	398	420	470	565				
Metal, Work, Machine Shop	.646	598	691	713				
Sheet Metal Work, Welders	506	719	764	831				
The Bridge Company of TOTAL Section and an action								

Source: Department of Labour

order (1905) and the control of the Enrolment in Vocational Schools and Mobile Trade Training Units in the North East Region in 1972, by Trade

k, ser program that contend the brief of the contend the content to the first of the contend of the contend of

Trade		Vocational Schools	Mobile Trade Training Unit
Construction and Building	and the second of the second o		
Auto-Mechanics		643	592
Blectricians		363	174
Radio and Tele-communications		353	<u> </u>
Radio Repairmen		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	360
Radio and T.V. Repairmen			12
Metal Work, Machine Shop		528	:
Sheet Metal Work, Welders		506	261
TOTAL		4,327	1,399

Source: Department of Vocational Education

4. Mobile Trade Training Schools (M.T.T.S.)

The MTTS's are under the Adult Education Division of the Ministry of Education. The programme began in 1965 to provide occupational and home making skills for the rural out-of-school youths and adults. It is mainly directed to primary school leavers who do not continue in formal education.

Skills training is offered in a variety of trades such as

- er (a) et Auto-Mechanics et la gratière : par lesse et la fill de la libre d'apare : la libre de la li
 - (b) Electrical of the state of
 - (c) in Carpentry we say a superior that is a more equal that the action is the content of the co
- 3- (d) Sheet-Motal & Wolding and have meaning have not been some of the second of the control of
 - (c) Radio & T.V.
 - (f) Book-keeping and typing
 - (g) Dress-making & trailoring
 - (h) Hair dressing & cosmetics
 - (i) Cooking

Courses implemented are of 300 hours duration spread over 5 months and cover basic specific skills. More advanced skills training courses are offered to those taking an additional 300 hours of training.

our fold (trapped strictly)

There are 41 MTTS in Thailand and this project was developed with the assistance of U.S.O.M. The Regional Polytechnic Schools served originally as the coordinating centres for the MTTS's and assisted with training.

graffing rapidate percentilation of the control of the percentile and the control of the control

Proposed Thai/Japanese Project

Fourth Five Year Plan, that is between 1977 and 1981, that additional Regional Institutes for Skill Development should be established for the further development of skills training activities to the reral sectors of Thailand. It is proposed that at least three additional Institutes should be established; one in the Northeast, one at Nakorn Sawan and, another in Southern Thailand, probably Heavy Yai or Songkla.

5. North Eastern Regional Institute for Skill Development

and have distributable from gold colored

Bundant Character to the state of the contract of the contract of

It is proposed to locate the Institute in Khon Kaen to serve the provinces in the North Eastern Region of Thailand.

Khon Kaen is being planned to be the centre of all the commercial, industrial, and ad-

It is estimated that the total population in the North Eastern Region will be approximately 14.6 million by 1976 as compared with 12,365,000 in 1970. It should be noted that the population in the Northeast amounts to more than 35% of the total population in Thailand.

Stant anna bheat a Gi

ં પૂર્વા પ્રત્યાનું વ્યવસાય હોય હોય હોય હોય છે. ત્યારે કે વાર્લ્ય કરિયાના કરીના વસ્તુર હોય પ્રસ્તું ન સર્જાના નામજ એ ફોક્સ્ટ્રેસ્ટર્સ હોય હોય હોય કરે છે.

ka dova. A

orldenostino era dorbat erandeno

dominatif ha enificial incessor

6. Objectives of the North Eastern Regional Institute for Skill Development and the state of the

The North Eastern Regional Institute is proposed to serve the fast growing North Eastern Region of Thailand, and, it will be planned to contribute to the training requirements of the unemployed, untrained semi-skilled and skilled manpower for stimulating the development of the local economy, and, to encourage self-employment and industrial and rural development in general.

7. Immediate Objectives

(a) With the advice of NISD staff and Japanese experts, the detailed overall planning of the Northeast Institute for Skill Development.

rand niligii leesiga joo oo cagun aana ja ay calar ya xisanu e gaafig ali hiik ka circaa, ookis Circak

rearrands and address in a stranger less any case of band or feet successor add attitude of

er et 1907 et 1907 et 1908 handet Apriliakolij dij 20. destitualijli tra etaplijak papa official. Deste et e et 1907 et 1917 allektiviste en 1918 destilijelika alle ar alle ar 6. holistidada.

- (b) The training of instructors and administrative personnel to staff the centre.
- (c) The preparation of detailed equipment lists for each workshop: 1918 1918 1918 which where
- (d) Prepare a full range of training and re-training courses relevant to the employment needs? of the Region for skills training, upgrading, and foreman/supervisory training, trade testing standards, etc.
- (c) Preparation of training aids for the various fraining courses such as technical literature, models, drawings, etc.

8. Quantitive Terms

In quantitive terms the project objectives are to provide the Northeast Region of Thailand with skilled manpower for employment in a variety of engineering and building skills and to contribute to a more effective utilisation of the investments made by industry, agriculture, and other services in developing further employment opportunities.

Work Plan

Timing of all the activities to be undertaken by the project will depend on a number of

factors including the joint approval of the Government of Thailand and the Government of Japan on it, and, when the centre should be established.

Albani (sat. 1998) king bang salim delang bengsa lajan ang kang malakan dalam ng menjerahan dibin mengga salim Salim king kangal dan anang salah salah kang mani mengmalang sekenggan, menjerin kang mengan ng kang

9. de Tentative Work Planes are set all graph and easily entire a most and a characteristic and a set and the contract and

	Project Activities	Location	Starting Date	Duration
i.	Detailed planning of the centre's construction	Japan/ Bangkok	1976	12 months
٥.	Preparation of equipment lists	Bangkok	June 1976	3 months
	Start of construction of the centre	Northeast	January 1977	10 months
	Equipment procyrement	International	February 1977	9 months
	Equipment installation branches and the	Northeast	October 1977	3 months
	Staff and Administrative Training	NISD	April 1977	9 months
	Start of Training Courses	Northeast	January 1978	Continuous
	Fellowships (24) Duration 3 to 10 months	7	From 1977 spread 36 months	l over
•	Introduction of National Trade Testing Standards	Northeast	From 1978	Continuous
•	Arrival of Expert Project Manager	Bangkok/ Northeast for planning	From 1976	42 months
اند	Expert Auto/Agro Mechanics	Northeast	October 1977	30 months
	Expert Welding/Sheet-Metal	Northeast 20 50	October 1977	30 months
'n.	Expert Machine Shop/Fitting	Northeast	October 1977	30 months
	Expert Electrical/Electronics	Northeast	October 1977	30 months
i.		Northeast	October 1977	30 months

10. Government of Thailand Inputs, many decreases the contract of the contract

Lands

The Royal That Government has already provided approximately 30 rais of land in the North Eastern Province for the establishment of the North Eastern Regional Institute for Skill Development.

There are still in the property of the spice of the state of the parties of the still selections of

Recurrent Costs

As with the Thai/UNDP/ILO phases 1 and 2 projects the Government's contribution will

include the approval of budget for the implementation of the projects' activities including the recurring expenditure for salaries of the Thai personnel employed at the institute and the consummable materials required for training and administration and other general renning costs of the Institute. The recurrent costs will increase each year from 1977 until the Institute reaches its maximum training output in 1981 (see Government's Inputs). Recurrent costs will be adjusted to reflect any increases in staff salaries and consummable material.

As the training activities of the Institute increases during the second & third year of operation the staff will eventually consist of:

and a second of the settle of the

as <u>figuració</u> de la Marie de Legion de la composición dela composición dela composición dela composición dela composición dela composición dela composición del composición dela composic	Company of the second	on a sparing was placed the Verific product.
(1) Director	ing tinggan di kabangan di Kabangan di kabangan di ka	and the control of the species of the control
(2) Deputy Director		
(3) Chiefs of Workshops	Anaton Endancial Communication	ong trong the infrakçalının kepi s i girçik i
(4) Professional & Technical Sta	iff for in-plant, trade	testing and foreman 6
training, etc. (5) Auto/Agro Mechanic Senior		grants of long adjulying delighters.
(5) Auto/Agro Mechanic Senior	Instructors/instructe	ors o
(6) Electrical/Electronics/Schio	r Instructors/Instruc	tors The month in a control of the be-
(7) Sheet-Metal/Welding Senior	Instructors/Instructor	orst for i got most to be equally in it
(8) Construction - Building/Ca	rpentry Senior Instru	ectors/Instructors 8 locals
(9) Administration and Support	ting Personnel	of state transfer to be made 14 evants
(10) Drivers, cleaners, guards		and a service of the contribution of the second
ang sa Marin Lington Baran Baran Baran Baran Ba	n galaken († 15. julius 19. juliu	Approx. Total 68

It is estimated that the total staff by 1981 will be 73. Estimated recurrent costs for the North Eastern Regional Institute for Skill Development are approx 15 million Baht for the period of five years.

The section is the many that the contract of

and his trans to the charter against it is

Training Courses

Training courses to be implemented at the Institute will be flexible and of short duration similar to the ones implemented at the NISD and other Regional Training Institutes. There will be a gradual build-up of number of trainees from approximately 300 in 1978 until approximately 700 in 1981.

Courses will include the basic engineering and building trades ones and upgrading and in-plant training courses. (See Annexes for estimated numbers to be trained at NISD, Ratchaburi, Cholburi, Lampang, Khon Kaen, Nakorn Sawan and Songkla).

11. Description of the Government of Japan's Inputs Construction of the north Eastern Regional Institute for Skill Development (1977)

(i)	Administration Block		Approx.	2,500,000	Baht
(2)	Workshops and classrooms	againe an	Approx.	14,000,000	Baht
(3)	Canteen facilities		Approx.	500,000	Baht
(4)	Dormitories	1 1	Approx.	3,000,000	Baht
(5)	Staff housing		Approx.	2,000,000	Baht
(6)	Security fence		Approx.	860,000	Baht
	Estimated 1977 Total cost ap	prox.	* * 44 *	23 million	Baht
			= U.S	s. \$1,150,000	

It is tentatively planned that the construction of the Skills Training Institute commence in January 1977 with completion in October/December 1977. The estimated costs for the Institute are based on available information at the time of drafting this project proposal. The cost of building the Ratchaburi Regional Institute is used as a guide for determining the construction and equipment costs, and, additions have been made to reflect the continuing escalation in these costs.

Assignment of Experts from Japan

Job description for the project manager and five experts will be submitted following discussions with the appropriate Japanese Government officials.

with the company of the Value of the Comman Color and the company to the confinite confinite contents of the confinence of

Total Expert Componential transfer and a seasonable on leading on the components and

		Location	Starting Date	Duration
a.	Project Manager	Bangkok/ Northeast	July 1976	42 months
ъ.	Expert Auto/Agro Mechanics	Northeast	Maria de la composición dela composición dela composición dela composición dela composición de la composición de la composición de la composición dela composición de la composición dela	30 months
o.	Expert Welding/Sheet Metal	Northeast	Construction of the state,	30 months
	Expert Electrical/Fitting	Northeast		30 months
e.	Expert Electrical/Electronics	Northeast		30 months
f.	Expert Building Construction	Northeast		30 months
g.	Consultants			6 months
			Total	198 months

The project manager of consultants may want to visit Bangkok and Northeast periodically during 1976 and 1978 on an advisory capacity to assist with the overall planning of the Institute. The project manager may then wish to assume full-time status as from October 1977, Just prior to completion of construction of the Institute, and, for planning the staffing and initial start of

the training courses, against be a compact transfer the action members only, in this policy work of the

Equipment Component -- Estimated Costs

Skills training equipment for the following workshops:

(a) Automotive/Agro Mechanics Workshop

Surface of the first of the Agreement

- (b) Welding/Sheet Metal Workshop
- (c) Machine Shop/Fitting Workshop
- (d) Electrical/Electronics Workshop
- (e) Building Construction Workshop

Vehicles and other training and audio-visuals will be required.

To establish a similar regional skills training institute in Ratchaburi, Thailand in 1975; the estimated costs of the equipment for the workshops and for training aids were approximately U.S. \$650,000. Due to the continuing escalation in equipment procurement costs, it is estimated that at least an additional 20% will be required, and the cost of equipment for the Northeast Institute 1977 is estimated at U.S. \$780,000.

o se masole proceso deligio e la companio del terrestro del companio del combinera del companio del masole sobre del m

The state of the Constitute and the firm and interpretations.

or or tender or the extra

A magazada e da diga Abia A general a mada e di Abia

Equipment procurement can be spread over two years with the initial introduction of basic courses in the first year to the gradual build-up of the full-range of courses in the second year.

avilención les l'extre de falle, larger l'extragations and vienza de Aparél an arthur defent.

an ang pagkapat tagin ng pagkapapan na ngaraggi katang pagkapapan pagkapapan katang na silipan ka

- Claime (การเหมือน พุทธภูสาร์ (การราช เตรา - การใช้การการเสราร์ มีผู้สโปรให้หูนี้ การสูงได้

Carron Garage Decree

Fellowship Component

Twenty-four fellowships are requested for the instructing and administrative staff for the Northeast Institute.

Duration of fellowships requested will vary from 3 months duration for the Director and Chiefs of Workshops to 10 months duration for the instructors. It is requested that Director and Chiefs of Workshops should attend special seminars with the Japanese experts in Japan before the experts are assigned to Thailand. This would give both groups from Japan and Thailand the Opportunity to orientate each other about themselves and training procedures.

on a trong librory of the control of the minimum property of the property of the property of the property of the control of th

de la completa de la La completa de la com La completa de la completa del completa della complet

12. Tentative Fellowship Programming

Field	d of	7	otal .	l	977	1	1978	19	79	1	980	1981
		No.	m/m	No.	տ/տ	No.	m/in	No.	m/m	No.	m/m	No. m/m
1,	Voc. Training	i, i	3	1	3						er Vite	all in the second
2.	Chiefs of Workshop	5	15	5	15		dis.		i)			
3.	Auto/Agro Mechanics		40			2	20	1	10	1	10	
4.	Electrical/ Electronic & Air-Cond. Mechanic	yer.	60		0/19 46/19 46/19	2	20	2	20	2	20	aryement i sili Alifahir Alifahir Bary
5.	Welding	3	30			1	10	1 -	10	1	10	
6.	Machine Shop	3	30			1	10	1 -	10	1	10	
7.	Construction	2.	20	Promit		i 1	10	1	10		. · ·	
:	Total	24	198	6	18	7	70	6	60	5	50	

1. Estimated Number of Trainees for all Regional Institutes for Skill Development

	1. A	61.64.5	4.21.00		April 1985	
Training/Project	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	Total
Grand Total	5,500	6,600	7,300	8,150	8,600	36,100
1. Bangkok Institute	4,300	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	22,300
2. Regional Institutes	1,200	2,100	2,800	3,600	4,100	13,800
2.1 Ratchburi	(700)	(800)	(900)	(900)	(900)	(4,200)
2.2 Cholburi	(400)	(600)	(700)	(900)	(900)	(3,500)
2.3 Lampang	(100)	(400)	(500)	(600)	(700)	(2,300)
2.4 Khonkhaen	<u> </u>	(300)	(400)	(500)	(700)	(1,900)
2.5 Nakorn Sawan	<u> </u>	: 😅	(300)	(400)	(500)	(1,200)
2.6 Songkla		-	· -	(300)	(400)	(700)

2. Estimated Number of Applicants for Trade Testing

Tr	aining/Project 1979	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	Total
Gr	and Total	400	700	850'	950	1,000	3,900
1.	Bangkok Institute	300	400	400	400	400	1,900
2.	Regional Institutes	100	300	450	550	600	2,000
	2.1 Ratchaburi	(50)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(450)
	2.2 Cholburi	(50)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(450)
	2.3 Lampang	. j. j 	(50)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(350)
	2.4 KhonKhaen	· _,	(50)	(100)	(100)	(100)	(350)
	2.5 Nakorn Sawn	• 44	•	(50).	(100)	(100)	(250)
	2.6 Songkla		47 4		(50)	(100)	(150)

3. Estimated Personnel Required

Training/Project	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	Total
Vocational Training	583	661	73,1	774	829	
1. Bangkok Institute	367	382	382	382	382	
2. Regional Institutes	216	279	349	392	447	- 20 Mar 10 Maria 1 maria 1 maria da Maria
2.1 Ratchburi	(73)	(79)	(88)	(88)	(88)	
2.2 Cholburi	(63)	(64)	(73)	· · · (88)	(88)	ત દીધુના તા
2.3 Lampang	(40)	(48)	(52)	. (64)	(73)	Sange M
2.4 Lhonkhaen	(40)	(48)	(48)	(52)	(73)	
2.5 Nakorn Sawan	<u>-</u>	(40)	(48)	(52)	(73)	British (Control
2.6 Songkla	### _	ti de 🚣 👾 .	(40)	(48)	(52)	

4. Budget-Estimated Recurrent Costs (Baht Million)

Training/Project	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	Total
Vocational Training	61.94	64.68	75.28	57.28	43.42	302.55
1. Bangkok Institute	37.04	16.53	15.92	16.71	17.53	103.58
2. Regional Institutes	24.90	48.15	59.41	40.57	25.94	198.97
2.1 Ratchaburi	(9.07)	(4.65)	(5.48)	(4.98)	(5,22)	(29.40)
2.2 Cholburi	(12.25)	4.30)	(: 4.43) : -	(5,01)	(5.22)	(31.21)
2.3 Lampang	(1.58)	(13.51)	(3.00)	((3.68)	(4:12)	(25.89)
2.4 Khonkhaen	(.2.00)	···(: 3.05)	(3.15)	(-3.16)	(4:12)	(15,48)
2.5 Nakorn Sawan	· ; —	(22.64)	(18.45)	(±3,46):	(3.47)	(48.02)
2.6 Songkla	1	Raily 11 Jeffs	(24.90)	(20.28)	· (3,79)	(48.97)
		of watering	Supplied that is	ara in ord	Çe, e	

and a magnitude of a Completion of the property of the control of the second of the control of t

The Principal South his production around the first of the fill and the first of the fill of the fill

manufall and the Annex II and all described the

Back to Bangkok

6 July

	Assistance of the second of th
Work Scl	nedule at KISD (26 June 6 July 1988)
26 Jun	e : Travelled to Khon Kaen
27 Jun	e : Mainterviewed director and administrative staff of KISD
28 Jun 29 Jun	e : Interviewed new applicants and ex-trainee working at Khon Kaen University
30 Jun	e : 10 Interviewed manager of the Kho yoo Ha Company Ltd.
4. * A 3 * *	(This company relate to automobile service and repairmen)
1 July	: A Interviewed ex-trainees working at the Kho Yoo Ha Company Ltd.: 1976
2 July	: Interviewed manager of the Khon Kaen Fishing Net Company Ltd. and ex-
17.00	trainces working in this enterprise.
3 July	(Sunday off) Collecting interviewed data
4 July	: - The Pheonix Pulp and Paper Company Ltd.
	(Interviewed administrative staffs and ex-trainees working in this plant)
	- Interviewed Director of Khon Kaen Electricity Generations Authority of
	Thailand and ex-trainees working in this enterprise
5 July	: Interviewed ex-trainees operating their own enterprises
	- Car repair (2 shops)
	Car auto-air repair
4	- Radio repair shop
	Welding shop

Annex III

and the first and

on a factorial of the english

Company of the first of

34 6 to 71

Name of Interviewees

Sint of the color 1. Khon Kaen Institute for Skill Development

1.1 Administrative staff

	Name	Position The plant of the part of the last of the part of the last of the part of the last
i.	Mr. Somehart Lekhalawan: Political	Director in a grading has a linear to the
2.	Mr. Kabin Trithip wings wheat hit we	Chief of Training and Coordinating Section
3,	Mr. Panich Chitchieng	Chief of Auto Mechanics Section
4.	Mr. Kasem Vises Samuel Company	Chief of Machine Section
	Mr. Raywat Kamnonsin	Chief of Building Construction Section
6.	Mr. Tanapol Charoensuk	Chief of Electrical and Electronics Section
7.	Mr. Suwicha Sriabhanon Wishing.	Training and Coordinating Staff
8.	Ms. Kayoon Kanarungrueng	Training and Coordinating Staff
9.	Ms. Wanida Jarco	Training and Coordinating Staff
	The state of the second se	The state of the second of the
Ins	structors - A figure military	The transfer of the state of th
	and the second of the second o	(2) London Francisco London March

1.2

		Name a distribution of the Name	Division
	1.	Mr. Nony Wongsuparp	Plumbing
	2.	Mr. Boontam Arbnak	Furniture Making 2000 2000 2000 2000
	3.	Mr. Tongdang Kaewkamtong	Agricultural Machine
	4.	Mr. Prasert Tunyacharoen	Wolding
1.	5.	Mr. Bunjong Jetiyanond	Electronical
	6.	Mr. Surat Palanunta	Carpentry
	7.	Mr. Arun Sornpanya	Agricultural Machine
	8.	Mr. Kosit Thaware	Mechinist
	9.	Mr. Damrong Tipsingha	Blectrical
	10.	Mr. Somboonsuk Nakirak	Diesel Engine
	11.	Mr. Panom Punsoke	Architecture Drawing
:		 (4) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	and the control of th

e parter

1.3 On-goin trainces

The paper and are the state of	n in the contract of the second of the contract of the contrac
Name jame and and and	Field American American
1. Mr. Supot Hankam-ouy	Carpentry
2. Mr. Tantawan Nagkam	Machinist
3. Mr. Samniang Poynok	Machinist
4. Mr. Suwan Siribamrung	Electronics
5. Mr. Sitisak Pratangtani	Diocal Engine
6. Mr. Rittikrai Potipassa	Pipe and Sanitary that have the state of the

10. Mr. Sirat Chamnongnit Refrigerating and the contract of the state o 1.4 New applicants a av brillaget A Name Field 1. Mr. Sumrit Unnongkung Car Body Repair Diesel Engine 2. Mr. Ratana Kaomim Car Body Repaire (1971) Ada 7. (4) 3. Mr. Leuchai Pakam Car Body Repair and Fundament of 4. Mr. Tawee Sakotra Gasoline Engine 5. Mr. Prasat Srikratum Plumbing water transfer the good par-6.0 Mr. Charoensin Muang nil Plumbing (plantered of the county) Not gyo7.4 Mr. Tawee Saiban (1) 14 14 14 14 14 14 Welding Henrichterit phopological 8. Mr. Samarn Bunjunang Gasoline Engineering A. www. 6-380-274 9. not recorded to the first that the a Safet Grand and 10. not recorded and product the state. Electrical 11. not recorded General Fitting 12. not recorded Masonry 13. not recorded Lathe Operation Tak problem of Program 1841 Our Hay 24 ALM Almanoral SA 2. Ex-trainees gain and anelogie garden The every sky organization and fill \$1.4 2.1 Field Private employees Pipe and Sanitary 1. Mr. Somsak Nondang Lathe Operation Charles and the A. 196 2. Mr. Apichart Nakacharoen Welding 3. Mr. Sompong Piensupong Lathe Operation 4. Mr. Somjit Sontom (មា ម៉ូលបានអ្នកវត្តិអង្គិ Agricultural Machine 5. Mr. Supan Koteyota Gasoline Engine Mr. Sombat Bhumibutra Sheet Metal Mr. Songkran Pengmo Welding Mr. Somporn Chantasorn Lathe Operation Mr. Rungsarit Damcharoen Mr. Wasna Suwanchala Electrics 11. Mr. Wibul Palabraksa Diesel Engine 30 April 2003 8 34 1 . 1 Diesel Engine Mr. Supan Sornwinit Gasoline Engine 13. Mr. Sanga Promsoda Diesel Engine 14. Mr. Paisant Senamoutri Lathe Operation 15. Mr. Somkiat Kaewrakehoung General Pitting 16. Mr. Watana Punnoi Maria Samuelana

Furniture Making

Car Body Painting

Welding

Mr. Satan Atiratana
 Mr. Atisak Depajit

9. Mr. Prajak Choekamhod

2.2 Public enterprise

Mr. Somsak Chansom
 Mr. Sompong Duangsri
 Mr. Prayong Bunsri
 Mr. Panus Chaibun
 Mr. Pichai Hongka
 Motor Control
 Masonry
 Electrical Equipment Repair
 Gasoline Engine
 Electrics

2.3 Shop owners

Mr. Manun Buntasuti
 Mr. Prayat
 Bengine/Lathe Operation
 Mr. Somkiat Kamma
 Mr. Sompong Permwilal
 Mr. Singtong Promsoda
 Refrigeratering Repair
 Radio/TV Repair
 Lathe Operation
 Sheet Metal

dg FM, Kassar J

3. Local enterprises

1. Manager of Kow Yoo Ha Company LTD.

2. Director Manager of the Phownise Pulp and Paper Co., LTD.

Trade Cure I

3. Director of Khon Kaen Electricity Generating Authority of Thailand

4. Manager of Khon Kaen Fishing Net Co., LTD.

4. National Institute for Skill Development

Name
Position

1. Mrs. Amporn Junenanond
Director
2. Mrs. Chariya Khanthavit
Chief Planning and Curriculum
Development Branch
Staff of Planning and Curriculum
Development Branch
Chief of Planning and Project Unit

Suggested for anyelling policy than the up of the of

5. National Economic and Social Development Board

1. Mr. Phayap Phyomyon

Director of Technology and Environmental Planning

2. Mr. Narong Nitayaphorn

Director of Economic Project Division

Annex IV Reference Statistics

Table A-1

BUDGET OF "KISD"	वस्त्रमञ्जूष में स्ट्राह्म (१००)
र प्राप्ताक के स्टार्टिंग के प्राप्ता के स्टार्टिंग के प्राप्ता के स्टार्टिंग के प्राप्ता के स्टार्टिंग के प्र	Charac the Sheet with the
garagor A.D. 1434 233	BAHT of strays, (all
1978	6,251,055
1979	4,215,450
1980	6,919,030
1981	5,618,055
1982	6,645,765 out and salve and
Virgini 1983 Pastral	7,362,645
1984	7,180,000, An January Land
1985	7,558,080 (1994) 117
1986 ₁₆	8,087,2201 (金) (金)
1987	6,969,080

Source KISD

Table A-2 Number of Personnel involved in the KISD compare with other ISD by year (1981-1986)

ICIN	19	81 .	19	82	1.19	83	564-198	4 (4)	1985		3 (1 9	FE 1986	
ISD	off	per	off	per	off	per	off	per	off	per	off	per	
NISD	176	89	178	99	159	90	160	94	166	104	146	90	
Ratchaburi	38	40	35	41	35	41	41	40	45	43	44	43	
Cholburi	37	35	35	42	43	41	43	45	411	47	44	49	
Lampang	35	34	35	27	43	38	44	39	45	43	46	43	
KhonKaen	33	41	37	44	37	46	37	50	41	48	39	50	
Songkhla	30	22	38	29	40	33	39	37	39	37	39.	41	
Nakornsawan			. •••		21	7	29	29	40	33	40	37	
Total					. ,								

Source: National Institute for Skill Development, Department of Labour

Note: off = official

per = permanent employees

groups and Expendit like

Commission of the party of the S

an emperial are proceeding the Nangakt

Billion of Paragraph Shappers Talantas Ald

Table A-3 Number of personnel involved in the KISD in fiscal year 1988 by Type of work

Туј	pe of work		Officia	il permane	nt employment	Total
1,	Director	ager is gard incompression and the first state of t	Name of the last o	1	<u>-</u>	1
2.	General Administration	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		10	26	36
	Training Coordination	·		· 7		$\boldsymbol{\jmath}$
	In-plant Training			6	e de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la co	6
5.	Automobile section			4	7	11
6.	Machinery section			6	8	14,
7.	Architecture/Construction	section		4	6	10
	Electricity/Electronic section			5	6	a Diffe
	Total	, and	18 F 3	43	53	96

Source: KISD

Table A-4 Number of trainees from 1979 to 1986 separated by Institute for skill Development (for all of activities)

ISD	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	Total	%
NISD	6,186	5,484	6,481	7,746	7,944	7,795	8,626	8,395	58,657	(48.9)
Rachburi	1,009	1,195	1,468	1,536	1,834	2,002	2,498	2,240	13,782	(11.0)
Cholburi	1,469	1,402	1,531	1,867	2,084	1,961	2,415	2,548	15,277	(12.2)
Lampang	910	983	1,129	1,692	2,071	2,108	2,109	1,949	12,951	(10.3)
Khon Kaen	197	868	1,108	1,610	1,917	2,184	2,071	2,629	12,584	(10.1)
Songkhla		· .	82	541	935	1,468	1,872	2,067	6,965	(5.6)
Nakornsawan	_;	· . ·		_	144	625	1,338	2,818	4,925	(3.9)
Total	9,771	9,932	10,691	14,992	16,929	18,143	20,929	22,655	125,141	

Source: National Institute for Skill Development, Department of Labour

Table A-5 % of graduates from ISD from 1979 – 1986 separated by ISDs (for all of activities)

ISD	1979 %	1980		1982 %	1983 %	1984 %	1985 %	1986
NISD	82.8	87.2	85,8	78.8	77.2	75.0	72.4	73.2
Ratchaburi	77.8	68.9	80.2	68.9	68.7	66.7	75.0	13.75
Cholburi	80.0	87.6	84.1	75.7	74.4	76.1	77.4	76.3
Lampang	66.9	74.9	74.0	61.9	68.2		77.5	
Khon Kaen	44.7	82.8	58.6	74.8	59.6		74.0	
Songkhla	$\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} $, 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	63.8	60.0	69.4	74.0	74.4
Nakornsawan		2_	. : 	7	69.4	68.2	75.4	. 83.2

the Born shifter direct within the equivalents of court for the type of the court of below the court of the states

dealth of the Acord History of South

Source = NISD, Department of Labour

Table A-6 Staff of KISD in fiscal year 1988

Position		Number	were pro-
I. Director			
2. Administration section and amount of place	Sure, Alice	36	:
2.1 Chief	i i	en e	
2.2 Secretariat	3		
2.3 Monetary, building and vehicle	6		
2.4 Permanent employees	26		
			1 4 74 C 11
	March 1		
	5 55 7 2	A STATE OF THE STA	
	2	Brown and the second	k
	2		
	K Magniga (1985) i 1985 (1985) i 1985 Linguista (1985) i 1985	and the second control of the second of the	. ! *
	ariska Walasa 🕌 e og 🔻		
4.1 Chief	2	g a Charles a se	
4.2 In-plant training		The second second	
4.3 Non-technical training			
5. Auto Mechanic section	Hydriki ji j	- A (利) (2007) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	
3.1	144 (1832) - 1	n en in 1995 en 1995 bli 1995 Bli 1995 bli 1995 bl	
5.2 Auto-engine	2	i da	
5.3 Agro-machine	A kominda oo 🙀	ja katang kepagahan padah	
5.4 Permanent employees (trainers)		and the second of the second o	
6. Machine section		14	
6.1 Chief	ti e se traje i l i i i je	$\label{eq:control_eq} \mathcal{L}_{ij} = \{ \begin{array}{ll} i \in \mathcal{A}_{ij} & \text{if } i \in \mathcal{A}_{ij} \\ i \in \mathcal{A}_{ij} & \text{if } i \in \mathcal{A}_{ij} \\ \end{array} \}$	ŧ
6.2 Machinery Majde de la		and the transfer of the contract of the contra	7. 3
6.3 Sheet metal and welding	2		
6.4 Permanent employees	8		f :
7. Building construction Section		10	
7.1 Chief	1		
7.2 Carpentry	2		11111
7.3 Construction of the forms	angelija (1	and the second	
7.4 Permanent employees	6		

ementale de d'article de la company de la co

Annex V	
Albert Willer	GLOSSARY HEEL OF MICHEL
1. Activities of the KISD	and the surface and the section of t
	December 1
1. ฝึกเทรียมเข้าทำงาน	Pre-employment training
 ฝึกแกระดั่งนี้มือ 	Up-grading training seminary management married by the
3. ฝึกในกิจการ	In-plant training
4. การทดสอบฝีมือ	Trade testing
2. Courses Trained in the KISD	tion of the control of the state of the stat
]. ช่างประปา	Plumbing transfer in steam of the property of the Plumbing
2. ช่างปูน	Masonry - World (K. Two time depth of the first of the second
3. ช่างสี (อาคารและเพอร์นิเจอร์)	
4. พนักงานอัดฉีดรถยนต์	Car service
5. ช่างเชื่อม	Welding
ช่างเชื่อมไฟฟ้า	Arc welding
ช่างเชื่อมแก๊ส	Gas welding the protect the protect of the control
6. ช่างโลนะแผ่น	Sheet metal acrosses of the part of the state of the stat
7. ช่างยนต์ดีเชล	Diesel engine
8. ช่างยนต์เบนซิน	Gasoline engine
9. ช่วงกลการเกษตร	Agro-machines
10. ช่างเคาะพ่นสีรถยนต์	Car body repair
11. ช่างไม้ก่อสร้าง	Carpentry Land Carpentry
12. ช่างไม้ผีมือคุรุกัณฑ์	Furniture making
13. ช่างกลึง	Lathe operator
เ4. ช่างเครื่องมือกล	Mechanical fitting
15. ชำงปรับ	General fitting
16. ช่างช่อมวิทยุโทรทัศน์	Radio and TV repair.
17. ช่างช่อมูเครื่องทำความเย็น	Refrigerator and air-conditioning repair
และเครื่องปรับอากาศ 18. ช่างปรับแต่งเครื่องยนต์	Engine tune-up
19. ชางไฟฟ้าในรถยนต์	Auto-electrical
20. ชางบำรุงรักษารถยนต์	Car first aids
21. ช่างเครื่องมือวัด	Measuring instrument
22. ชางกลึงเกลียวมาตรฐาน	Standard thread turning
23. ชางกลึงเรียว	Taper turning
	-88

24.	์ ชูว เกิด เพื่องตรง - กรุมสุด (ค.ศ.	Spur gear cutting operator
25.	ชา เซอมบำรุงเครื่องจักรกลโรงงาน	Maintenance machine tool
26.		Diesel injection pump and injection mechanic
27.	ช่างโป๊วสีรถยนต์	Car body filling mechanic
28.	ช่างเครื่องยนต็เล็ก	Small engine mechanic
29,	ชางเชื่อมไฟฟ้าทำราบ	Flat position are welding
30.	ช่างเชื่อมไฟฟ้าท่าขนานนอน	Horizontal position are welding
31.	ช่างเดินสายไฟฟ้าในอาคาร	Electrical wiring installation
32.	ช่างสายอากาศโทรทัศน์	T.V. antenna
33.	ช่างวงจรไฟฟ้า AC และ DC	AC/DC electrical circuit
34.	ช่างวงจรเครื่องทำความเย็น	Refrigerating circuit
35.	ชางมอเตอร์ยกเดี่ยว	Single phase motor
36.	ช่างมอเตอร์ยกสามสาย	Three phase motor
37.	ช่างทรานชิสเตอร์	Transistor
38.	ช้างอ่านแบบ	Blueprint reading
39.	ช่างเขียนแบบ	Drafting
40.	ชางติดตั้งสุขภัณฑ์	Sanitary installation
41.	ช่างต่อต่อประปา	Pipe fitting
42.	ชางเครื่องจักรกลงานไม้ครุภัณฑ์	Wood working machine
43.		Construction cost estimation
44.	ช่างเทคนิคการเคลื่อบผิว	Finishing
45	. ช่างทำอิฐบล๊อค	Block brick-making
46	, ช่างทำรวงน้ำฝน	Iron sheet for rain water collection
47	A CONTRACTOR OF THE STATE OF TH	Electrical equipment repair
48		Technical masonary
49	٧ - ا	Standard power control
50	. Yv (Artificial flower making
51	, พนักงานเสริฟอาหาร	Restaurant attendants
52	. อบรมหัวหน้างาน	Poreman training
53	 หนักงานต้อนรับ 	Receptionist
54	4. พนักงานขับรถ	Car driver
5:	5. ผู้ช่วยแม่บ้าน	Domestic help
5(Child care
5'		Hotel service
		89.—: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

58. อบรมแม่บ้าน House-wife training

59, นลขานุการ

Administration of the second

The Anna Asta Asta Conservation

ti mar kadilika sali sepa Malakani sali sali sapar

Protection Walkers in the S

in his since segment visit this return was been not be

美种 动部的 网络海

Secretaria de Maria de de

la Cala Polis a problège d'integral et

teach in the const

i dimensi kanang sijal

etware Merricele

60. ช่างไม้ก่อสร้าง อาการ อาการ Carpentry

38 1 / H 3